| NOP 4                            | NOP 45063 (1-5) LIVING IN BRITAIN - WAVE 6 COVERSHEET  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
|----------------------------------|--|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------------|--|----------------|
|                                  | l address<br>Wave Serial No Ho   | ousehold No  | Check No  | Person No      |                 |              | Addres               | ss Status: Code all that apply for issued addr   | ess            |
| 001                              | FHID   |              | 00        | FF             | PNO             |              | Postcoo<br>Other a   | he issued address: No corrections needed de corrections needed address/phone corrections needed                    | FIVNADD  1 2 3 |
| Address                          |  |              |           |                |                 |              | Address<br>Enter con | a new address: Address known  1 ss unknown/out-of-scope rrections or new address details below, if needed.  street |                |
| Postcod                          | e K PHONE NUMBEI   | R: Telephone | e STD/No. |                |                 | (19-25)      |                      | Town   |                |
| WAVE                             | 5 FID  |              |           |                |                 |              | Postcode<br>Telephor | ne STDNo   |                |
| CHEC                             | K WORK/CONTAC  | CT TELEPI    | HONE N    | UMBER: S       | ГD              |              | No                   | 0  |                |
| IF who Crea IF only FOLI and nor | <ul> <li>IF any PSM(s) resident complete the contents of this Coversheet.</li> <li>IF whole household move (together/split-off) write in the new address above, use this Coversheet for the first PSM(s) found. Create new coversheets for ALL split-off movers, including XXX only / out of scope moves.</li> <li>IF only XXX(s) resident at issued address complete enumeration grid (col 1-14), code HH Outcome 44 and return this Coversheet to Chelmsford.</li> <li>FOLLOW ALL PSM(s) WHO MOVED LOCALLY. When new address is known, create new Coversheets as required for both local and non-local moves. RETURN ALL NON-LOCAL MOVES TO CHELMSFORD</li> <li>COMPLETE MOVER'S FORM for ALL households where new address unknown.</li> </ul> |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| Issued 1                         | Interviewer Area   | :            | l A       | Actual Inte    | rviewer Ar      | rea:         |                      | Interviewer Number:  |                |
| Intervie                         | ewer   | FNIA         | Name:     |                |                 |              |                      |  | FIVID          |
|                                  | Day  | Date         |           | Time in        | Use this colu   | umn to spec  | ify the outc         | come of calls and appointments made. Full reason   | s for whole    |
| No.                              |  |              |           | 24hr           | household re    | etusals/non- | contacts sh          | nould be given on page 6.  |                |
| 2                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 3                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 4                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 5                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 6                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 7                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| 8                                |  |              |           |                |                 |              |                      |  |                |
| Total N                          | o. of calls at issued ad   | dress        | Т         | otal No. of ca | lls at new addr | ress         | 0                    | Office Use Only:Batch Code   |                |

(if applicable)

FIVLNCFIVT

NC

#### ENUMERATION GRID

**CARD 002** 

**DETERMINING WHICH LISTED MEMBERS ARE PRESENT** "Last year we had (Name of first person) listed as living with you. Does he/she still live here?". Enter appropriate `household membership' code at column 9. NB Column 9, Code 2 refers to temporary absence (less than 6 months). "And what about (next person)? Does he/she still live here?" Ask about **ALL** other persons listed below.

IF NONE OF THE PEOPLE LISTED BELOW ARE PRESENT, STOP HERE. DETERMINE THEIR NEW ADDRESSES(ES). GO BACK TO FRONT PAGE FOR FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS.

**IDENTIFYING UNLISTED MEMBERS** "And does anyone else usually live here with you?" Enter their title, first name and surname in column 2, in sequence after the last preprinted line. Do not complete columns 3-8 unless they are former sample members who have rejoined the household. If you have their label details transfer these in full to columns 3-8. (If no details contact Chelmsford). Then complete column 9. "I (now) have listed (read names out of all current household members). Is there anyone else who normally lives here that I have missed, such as babies or lodgers or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment?" Complete columns 2-9 as appropriate.

| 1.<br>PN         | 2. NAME Title, First name and surname | 3.<br>PID | 4.<br>S<br>e<br>x     |       | 6.<br>Interviewed at<br>Wave 5 | 7.<br>Ever<br>Interviewed | 8.<br>Sample Status<br>Code |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| F<br>P<br>N<br>O | ID: 6                                 | PID       | F<br>H<br>G<br>S<br>E | FHGBY | FIVIOW5                        | FIVIEVR                   | FIVELIG                     |
| 01               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 02               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 03               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 04               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 05               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 06               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 07               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 08               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 09               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 10               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 11               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |
| 12               |                                       |           |                       |       |                                |                           |                             |

#### FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS

COMPLETE COLUMNS 10-13 FOR ALL PERSONS. ENTER '0' OR '00' FOR ALL LISTED MEMBERS STILL RESIDENT OR TEMPORARILY ABSENT (i.e. all codes 1 or 2 at column 9)

- 10. All joiners not listed on original label ask "Why did they join the household?" Code reason at column 10, others enter `0'
- 11. Leavers (i.e. code 3 or 4 at column 9) ask "Why did they leave the household?" Code reason at column 11, others enter `0'
- 12. For leavers and joiners ask "When did that happen?" Enter month and year.

| 9. Household Membership  Listed Resident | 10.         Unlisted Joiners         Listed member | 11. Leavers  Current resident | 12. Date joined/left  DK98 98  NA00 00  Month Year  FNEMNJN |
|--|--|-------------------------------|---|
| FHHMEM                                   | FNEWHY   | FLVWHY                        | FLVMN<br>FLVYR  |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |
|  |  |                               |   |

| COMPLETE FOR ALL   | INDIVIDUAL OUTCOMES   |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| IF LEAVER IS AN XXX WHO HAS <u>NOT</u> MOVED WITH A PSM, DO NOT FOLLOW.  | AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS<br>FINISHED, COMPLETE COLUMN 14<br>FOR EVERYONE LISTED IN<br>COLUMN 2.   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
| 13. Leaver's location code   | 14. Interview Outcome   |  |  |  |
| Current resident0  | Full interview01  |  |  |  |
| Now at:         Previous wave household                                  | Proxy         02           Refusal         03           Other non-interview, no proxy         04           Child under 11         05           Moved         06 |  |  |  |
| Unknown address in GB *  | Deceased  |  |  |  |
| Outside GB *5  | Youth refusal   |  |  |  |
| XXX and won't be followed * 6  | Youth non-contact   |  |  |  |
| * IF CODE 4, 5 OR 6 AND ADDRESS UNKNOWN A MOVER'S FORM MUST BE COMPLETED | Office Use Only: Adult in non-response h'hold   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |  |  |  |

| REASONS FOR INDIVIDUAL REFUSALS/NON CONTACT  | OFFICE CODE ONLY  | COMPLETE ONLY FOR<br>RE-ISSUES/CONVERSIONS   |
|--|-------------------|--|
| 15.  | 16. Action Taken  | 17. Final Interview outcome  |
| WRITE IN FULL DETAILS FOR INDIVIDUALS WHOSE INTERVIEW OUTCOMES ARE 3, OR 4 IN COL 14 <b>AND</b> WHO ARE MEMBERS OF A CO-OPERATING HOUSEHOLD. IF WHOLE HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL/NON-CONTACT GIVE | Re-issue to field | Full interview       01         Proxy       02         Refusal       03         Other non-interview, no proxy       04         Child under 11       05   |
| DETAILS ON PAGE 6  |                   | Moved         06           Deceased         07           Youth interview         08           Youth refusal         09           Youth non-contact         10           XXX with no PSM(s)         11           Telephone interview         12 |
|  |                   | Office use only Adult in non-response hhold  |
| OFFICE CODE  |                   |  |

| 18. IS THERE ANYTHING THAT NEXT YEAR'S INTO LOCATE OR INTERVIEW THIS HOUSEHOLD                     | ERVIEWER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT HO<br>D?  | J VV     |                  |
|--|--|----------|------------------|
| Yes 1 No 2   |  |          |                  |
| If Yes, give details:  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
| HOUSEHOLD O  | UTCOME FIVFHO  |          |                  |
| 19. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?                                      | NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS   |          |                  |
| Yes <u>1 GO TO 20</u><br>No2 GO TO 21  | <b>21.</b> Was the coversheet enumeration grid con ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4? | npleted  |                  |
| <b>20.</b> Interview at household?   | Yes<br>No  | 1 2      |                  |
| Code one only  |  | _        |                  |
| Every eligible adult member of the   | <b>22.</b> Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?          |          |                  |
| current household interviewed10  | Yes  | 1        |                  |
| Some adult members interviewed and some proxied11  | No   | 2        |                  |
| Some adult members interviewed or  | 23. Why no interviews?  Code one only  |          |                  |
| proxied and some noncontact or refusal   | New address - no trace   | 20       |                  |
| Youth interview only13   | Address occupied no contact  | 21       |                  |
| Touth interview only13   | Refusal to Research Centre   | 30       |                  |
| Proxy taken at original address14  | Refusal by household to interviewer  | 31       | give             |
|  | Household doesn't speak English<br>Household infirm/too elderly                      | 32<br>33 | details<br>below |
| INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE  | Household institutionalised  | 40       |                  |
|  | Household moved out of scope   | 41       |                  |
|  | Household deceased Household moved back to   | 42       |                  |
|  | previous wave household  | 43       |                  |
|  | Only XXX's resident  | 44       |                  |
| HOUSEHOLD REFUSAL / NON  | N-INTERVIEW INFORMATION  |          |                  |
| COMPLETE FOR ALL HOUSEHOLDS WITH CODES 21, 30, 31, 3   | 22, 33, 40, AT Q23.  |          |                  |
| WRITE IN COMPLETE INFORMATION ABOUT HOUSEHOLD AN NON-INTERVIEW AND ANYTHING THAT MIGHT HELP FUTURE |  | SAL OR   | OTHER            |
| How many listed members still present at the address?  | How many new household members are the   | re?      |                  |
| if unknown enter 98  | if unknown enter 98  |          |                  |
| FIVOSMRH   | FIVNSMRH   |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  |  |          |                  |
|  | FIVRREFH OFFICE (  | CODE     |                  |

| Office use only:   |   |             |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Complete for all codes 21-40 at question 23.   |   |             |  |  |  |  |
| Conversion/re-issue information  |   |             |  |  |  |  |
| FIVCONV  | FIVREIS   |             |  |  |  |  |
| Conversion attempted 1 No conversion attempted 2   | Re-issued to field 1<br>No re-issue to field 2  |             |  |  |  |  |
| CONVERSION/RE-ISSUE Complete for all households where conversion attempts                                    | HOUSEHOLD OUTCOME ed  FIVEHO  |             |  |  |  |  |
| 24. Did you get at least one interview or proxy at household?  Yes1 GO TO 25 No2 GO TO 26                    | NON-INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS  26. Was the coversheet enumeration grid completed ie columns 9 - 13, pages 3 and 4?   |             |  |  |  |  |
| 25. Interview at household?  Code one only  Every eligible adult member of the current household interviewed | Yes 1 No 2  27. Was the household grid completed on the household questionnaire?  |             |  |  |  |  |
| Some adult members interviewed and some proxied  | Yes 1 No 2  28. Why no interviews? Code one only  |             |  |  |  |  |
| Youth interview only   | New address - no trace 20 Address occupied no contact 21  Refusal to Research Centre 30 Refusal by household to interviewer 31 Household doesn't speak English 32 Household infirm/too elderly 33 |             |  |  |  |  |
| INTERVIEWED HOUSEHOLDS END HERE  | Household institutionalised 40 Household moved out of scope 41 Household deceased 42 Household moved back to previous wave household 43 Only XXX's resident 44                                    |             |  |  |  |  |
| OFFICE U   | USE ONLY  |             |  |  |  |  |
| Coversheet issued to field           FIVISST           Yes   | Progress code:  Completed 1 To Research Centre/tracking 2 To Research Centre/conversion3 Re-issue to interviewer 4 Query to interviewer 5 Other (write in) 6                                      | <u>nils</u> |  |  |  |  |
| Re-issue details  Re-issue area  Re-issue interviewer no.  Day Month Year  Date of re-issue                  |   |             |  |  |  |  |

# REMEMBER TO ATTACH VOUCHER & UPDATE / TRACKING FORM

Check No.

#### NOP 45063

| Wave    | Serial Number  |   |  | Household No     |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---|--|------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 6       |  |   |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         | FHID   |   |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | LIVING  | IN BRITAIN                             |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | W   | AVE 6                                  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | HOUSEHOLD   | QUESTIONNAI                            | RE               |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | DAY   | MONTH                                  | YEAR             |  |  |  |  |
| H0a.    | DATE OF INTERVIEW  |   |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | FHHDOI  | FHHMOI                                 | FHHYOI           |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | HOURS   | MINUTES                                |                  |  |  |  |  |
| H0b.    | TIME AT START  |   |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| FOR IN  | NTERVIEWER REFERE  | NCE   |  |                  |  |  |  |  |
| Н0с     | (FROM OBSERVATION What type of accommodate                     |   | d live in?                             |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         | IF DON'T KNOW NUM<br>CODE AS UNDER 10 D                        |   | LINGS (Codes 5,                        | 6, 7, 8, 10, 11) |  |  |  |  |
| FHSTYPE | Semi-detached ho<br>End terraced house<br>Terraced house       | ouse/bungalow<br>se   | r 10 dwellings)                        | 03               |  |  |  |  |
|         | Purpose built flat/<br>Converted flat/ma<br>Converted flat/ma  | maisonette (10+ daisonette (under 10-<br>hisonette (10+ dwo   | dwellings)<br>0 dwellings)<br>ellings) |                  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Bedsitter in multi<br>Bedsitter in multi<br>Bedsitter/single o | ple occupation (un<br>ple occupation (10<br>ccupationnodation | nder 10 dwellings)<br>0+ dwellings)    | )                |  |  |  |  |
|         | (GIVE DETAIL) Other (GIVE DE                                   |   |  | 14<br>15         |  |  |  |  |

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT $\underline{\text{MUST}}$ BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

#### 1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of Cover Sheet for all current HH members. 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask `Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this HO accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP **USE** Then ask for each of the others in the household: `How is ... related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship. HO Record sex. COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN: LD 4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is recorded on cover sheet ask `We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is **GRI** that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT recorded ask for date of birth and enter. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid label the same? D NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY. P O Е F D of B label FIRST NAME RELATIONSHIP **SEX** DATE OF BIRTH correct? R FI TO S C Male **REFERENCE** Yes O E **PERSON** 2 Female No N D of B not **FHGSEX** (Write in) **FHGBM** preprinted 3 U FHGR2R FHGBY S N U E D $\mathbf{M}$ Y M В O N E R L Y F Ρ Ν 0

- 6. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
  NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
- 7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
- 8. 'Are you/is ... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
- 9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
- 10. Ask `Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?
- 11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
- 12. Ask 'Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
- 13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... and what is their relationship to him/her?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

| 6. NAME LABEL CORRECT  Yes 1 No 2 |  | 9.<br>SPOUSE<br>PARTNER<br>NUMBER<br>Codes 3-0 at 8<br>code 00 | 10. PAID EMPLOY  Yes 1 No 2 | 11. FATHER NUMBER  Not in household | 12.<br>MOTHER<br>NUMBER | 13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| Sex not preprinted 3              | Separated Separated Never married Under 16 C | FHGSPN   | Under 16 0 FHGEMP           | rede 00                             | code 00  FHGMNO         | If 16 or over code 00  FHGRA                 |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |
|                                   |  |  |                             |                                     |                         |  |

| H1a.    |  | EWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE) nal accommodation? (H0c = 14)  |                       |                 |  |
|---------|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| FHSRINS |  |  | Yes                   | <u>1</u>        | CHECK H1b                                      |
| H1b.    | IF INSTITUTI (ASK IF NOT (             | •  | No                    | 2               | GO TO H2                                       |
|         | is accommodali                         | оп тешей:  | Yes<br>No             |                 | GO TO H26<br>GO TO INDIVIDUAL<br>QUESTIONNAIRE |
| H2.     | accommodation                          |  | , including           |                 |  |
| FHSR00  | М                                      |  |                       |                 |  |
| НЗ      | .Does your house come rent-free?       | sehold own or rent this accommod   | ation or does it      |                 |  |
| FHSOWI  | ND                                     | Owned/being bought on mortga<br>Shared ownership (part-owned)<br>Rented 3<br>Rent free                                 | part-rented)          | <u>2</u>        | ASK H4  GO TO H26 (page 9)                     |
| H4.     | ENTER PER<br>GRID) OF FI<br>IF OWNER I | is this (house/flat/room) owned? SON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHO (RST TWO OWNER(s) MENTI (S NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTI IN IN MARGIN | ONED                  | FIRST<br>MENTIO |  |
| Н5      |  | th would you expect to get for your VEN WRITE IN LOWEST FIG  |                       | oday?           |  |
|         | W                                      | RITE IN TO NEAREST £:  |                       |                 |  |
| FHSVAL  |  |  | Don't know<br>Refused |                 |  |

| H6.     | Is this accommodation: (READ OUT)  |                             |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|
| FMGHAV  | Owned outright   | ASK H7 GO TO H13 (page 6)   |
| Н7      | .Were you the outright owner(s) of this property before September 1st 1995?                                    |                             |
| FHSOWR  | Yes  | GO TO H41 (page )<br>ASK H8 |
| H8.     | Which of the following best describes how you came to own this property outright? Have you ( <b>READ OUT</b> ) |                             |
| FMGYNO  | Bought it for cash   | ASK H9 GO TO H11 GO TO H10  |
| Н9.     | ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID CASH  How much did you pay for the property?                                 |                             |
|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |                             |
| FHSCOST | Don't know   |                             |
| H10.    | In what year did you first become the owner of this house/flat?  |                             |
|         | WRITE IN YEAR: 19  | GO TO H41 (page )           |
| FHSYR0  | Don't know 8   | GO TO H41 (page )           |

NOW GO TO H41 (page )

#### ASK ONLY OUTRIGHT OWNERS WHO PAID OFF MORTGAGE

How much did you pay for the property?

H11.

|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |                       |        |                      |
|---------|--|-----------------------|--------|----------------------|
| FHSCOST |  | Don't know<br>Refused |        |                      |
| H12     | In what year did you first start paying a mort this house/flat?        | gage on               |        |                      |
|         |  | WRITE IN YEAR: 19     |        | GO TO H41 (page      |
|         |  |                       | FMGYR0 |                      |
|         |  | Don't know            | 8      | GO TO H41 (page)     |
|         | MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY   |                       |        |                      |
| H13.    | Did you have a mortgage on this accommodate before September 1st 1995? | <u>ution</u>          |        |                      |
| FMGLY   |  | Yes<br>No             |        | ASK H14<br>GO TO H15 |
|         | ASK ONLY PEOPLE WHO ANSWEREI   | YES' AT H13           |        |                      |
| H14.    | Were you (or any member of your household at this address last year?   | ) interviewed         |        |                      |
| FHSIVW5 |  | Yes<br>No             |        | GO TO H20<br>ASK H15 |
| H15     | In what year did you first start paying a mort this house/flat?        | gage on               |        |                      |
|         |  | WRITE IN YEAR: 19     |        |                      |
|         |  |                       | FMGYR0 |                      |
|         |  | Don't know            | 8      |                      |
| H16     | How much did you pay for the property?                                 |                       |        |                      |
|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |                       |        |                      |
| FHSCOST |  | Don't know            | 8      |                      |

| H17. | How much did you borrow originally when you      |
|------|--|
|      | bought the property, that is excluding any later |
|      | additions to the mortgage?                       |

|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |            |
|---------|--|------------|
| FMGOLD  | Don't know<br>Refused  |            |
| H18     | WRITE IN   | EARS GLIFE |
|         | Don't know   |            |
| H19     | Is your mortgage or loan (READ OUT)  |            |
| FMGTYPE | A repayment mortgage or loan   | .2 .3      |
|         | Don't know   | . 8        |
| H20     | .Have you taken out any additional mortgage or loan on this house/flat since September 1st 1995? |            |
| FMGXTRA | Yes<br>No  |            |
| H21     | How much in total is this additional mortgage or loan?   |            |
|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |            |
| FMGNEW  | Don't know<br>Refused  |            |

8 H22 .What was this additional mortgage/loan used for? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** a) FMGXTY1 ..... b) FMGXTY2 ..... c) ..... FMGXTY3 d) Other consumer goods......4 ..... FMGXTY4 Other (SPECIFY) e) FMGXTY5 H23 .How much was your last total monthly instalment on the mortgage(s) or loan(s)? INCLUDE LIFE INSURANCE PAYMENTS IF PAID WITH MORTGAGE IF ENDOWMENT MORTGAGE INCLUDE BOTH PREMIUMS AND INTEREST WRITE IN TO NEAREST £: ASK H24 **FXPMG** Don't know.....8 GO TO Refused ......9 H25 Did that payment include any of the following? (**READ OUT**) H24 Don't <u>No</u> Yes know a) **FXPMG** b) **FXPMG** 

**FXPMG** 

**FXPMG** 

(GIVE DETAILS)

c)

d)

| H2:     | H25. Could I just check, approximately how much is the <u>total</u> amount of your outstanding loans on <u>all</u> the property you (or your household) own, including your <u>current</u> home? |   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--|---|------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|         |  |   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | £   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| FMC     | GТОТ   |   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Don't kno   | 0<br>w8<br>9     |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | GO TO H38 (page   | e 12)            |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ASK 7   | <u> TENA</u>   | NTS ONLY (SAME AND NEW ADDRESS)                                     |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| H26     |  | the accommodation go with the present job of anyone household?      |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| FHSJB   |  | Yes<br>No   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| H27     | In wh  | ose name is this (house/flat/room) rented?                          |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | TER PERSON NO(s) (FROM HOUSEHOLD ID) OF FIRST TWO TENANTS MENTIONED | FIRST<br>MENTION | SECOND<br>MENTION |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | TENANT IS NOT IN HOUSEHOLD ENTER `00'<br>D EXPLAIN IN MARGIN        |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  |   | FRENTP1          | FRENTP2           |  |  |  |  |  |
| H28     | Who  | is the accommodation rented from or provided by?                    |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
| FRENTLL |  | ANISATIONS  |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | -  | Local Authority/Council   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | New Town Commission or Corporation<br>Property company              |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Scottish Homes  | 03               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | (Scottish Special Housing Association)                              | 04               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Other Housing association, cooperative or charitable trust          | 05               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Employer Other organisation (SPECIFY)                               |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  |   | 07               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | <u>INDI</u>  | VIDUALS   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | Relative 08   |                  |                   |  |  |  |  |  |
|         |  | EmployerOther individual 10   | 09               |                   |  |  |  |  |  |

| H29    | Do you rent your accommodation (READ OUT)  |
|--------|--|
| FRENTF | Furnished  |
| H30    | INTERVIEWER CHECK (H3, CODE 4 OR ASK IF NEEDED): Is this accommodation rent free?  |
|        | Yes  |
| H31    | How much was the last rent payment, including any services or water charges but <u>after</u> any rebates?  |
|        | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:  ASK H32  |
| FRENT  | Don't know       8       GO TO         Refused       9       H38 (page 12)         100% rent rebate       0       GO TO H36 (page 11)  |
| H32    | What period did this cover?  |
|        | Week         1         OFFICE CODE           Fortnight         2         2           Four weeks         3         3           Calendar month         4         4           Quarter         5         5           Six months         6         6           Other (WRITE IN)         7 |

H33 Did your last rent include any payment for any of the following things (READ OUT EACH IN TURN)

|         |       |  |            | Yes   | <u>No</u> | know know |                  |
|---------|-------|--|------------|-------|-----------|-----------|------------------|
|         | a)    | Water charges?   |            |       |           |           | EDENT1           |
|         | b)    | Sewerage charges?  |            | 1     | 2         | 8         | FRENT1<br>FRENT7 |
|         | c)    | Land or business premises?   |            | 1     | 2         | 8         |                  |
|         | d)    | A garage?  |            | 1     | 2         | 8         | FRENT2           |
|         | e)    | Heating or lighting or hot water?  |            | 1     | 2         | 8         | FRENT3           |
|         | f)    | Meals?   |            | 1     | 2         | 8         | FRENT4           |
|         | g)    | Council tax?   |            | 1     | 2         | 8         | FRENT5           |
|         | h)    | Any other services your landlord might provide for you? including repairs and maintenance charges? |            |       |           |           | FRENT8           |
|         |       | GIVE DETAILS   |            |       |           |           | FRENT6           |
| H34     |       | ny housing benefit such as a rent rebate<br>nce deducted from the last rent paymen                 |            |       |           |           |                  |
| FRENTHE | 3     | ,  | Yes        |       |           | <u>1</u>  | ASK H35          |
|         |       | 1  | No         | ••••• | •••••     | 2         | GO TO H38        |
| H35     |       | at would the last rent payment have been g Benefit had not been deducted from                      |            |       |           |           |                  |
|         |       | WRITE IN TO NEA  | AREST £:   |       |           |           | GO ТО Н38        |
| FRENTG  |       | I  | Oon't know |       |           | 8         | GO ТО Н38        |
|         | ASK R | ECIPIENTS OF 100% RENT REB   | ATE/HOUS   | ING I | BENEFIT   |           |                  |
| Н36.    |       | t would the rent have been if Housing been deducted from it?                                       | Benefit    |       |           |           |                  |
|         |       | WRITE IN TO NEA  | AREST £:   |       |           |           | ASK H37          |
| FRENTG  |       | Ţ  | Don't know |       |           | Q         | СО ТО Н38        |

**FXPHSDB** 

|         |              |   |                                   |                  |             |    | FREN   | ITGW     | OFFICE |
|---------|--------------|---|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------|----|--------|----------|--------|
|         |              |   |                                   | Week             |             |    |        | 1        | CODE   |
|         |              |   |                                   | Fortnight        |             |    |        | 2        |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | Four weeks       |             |    |        | 3        |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | Calendar mo      | onth        |    |        | 4        |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | Quarter          |             |    |        | 5        |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | Six months.      |             |    |        | 6        |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | Other (WRI       | TE IN)      |    |        |          |        |
|         |              |   | _                                 |                  |             |    |        | 7        |        |
| Н38     | Many pe      | cople these days a payments. In the lany difficulties | are finding it d<br>last twelve m | lifficult to kee | you say you | r  |        |          |        |
| FXPHSDF | <del>.</del> |   |                                   |                  |             |    |        | ASK H39  |        |
|         |              |   |                                   |                  |             |    |        | GO       |        |
|         |              |   |                                   | -                | t 12 months |    |        | TO       |        |
|         |              |   |                                   |                  |             |    |        | H41      |        |
| H39.    | Did you      | have to (DEAD   |                                   |                  |             |    | 9      |          |        |
| П39.    | Dia you      | have to (READ   | (001)                             |                  | Yes         | No | Refuse | ed       |        |
|         | a)           | Borrow money?   |                                   |                  | 1           |    |        | FXPHSD1  |        |
|         | b)           | Cut back on other                                     |                                   |                  | •••••       |    | •••••  | FAFIISDI |        |
|         | 0)           | in order to mal                                       | ke the paymen                     | nts?             |             |    |        | EVDUEDO  |        |
| H40.    |              | st twelve months in two months be                     | have you ever                     | found yourse     |             |    | •••••  | FXPHSD2  |        |

Yes......1

#### ASK ALL

H41. a) Does this accommodation have the following facilities? **READ OUT. CODE IN GRID BELOW** 

#### ASK b) FOR EACH FACILITY CODED 1 'Yes' AT a)

b) Do you share the . . . . with anyone outside your household? **CODE IN GRID** 

|                             | a)<br>Has facility | b)<br>Shared          |  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|
|                             | Yes No             | Yes No                |  |
| A separate kitchen          |                    | 1 2<br>FHSKCHS        |  |
| A separate bath/shower room | 2                  | 1 2<br><b>FHSBTHS</b> |  |
| An indoor flushing toilet   |                    | 1 2<br>FHSTLTS        |  |
| A place to sit outside      | 2                  | 1 2 <b>FHSGDNS</b>    |  |
| eg a terrace or garden      |                    |                       |  |

H42. Do you have any form of central heating, including any electric storage heaters, in your (part of the) accommodation?

| FHEAICH | Yes <u>1</u> | ASK H43   |
|---------|--------------|-----------|
|         | No2          | GO TO H44 |

H43. Is the central heating fuelled by (**READ OUT**) **CODE ONE ONLY** 

H44. Does your accommodation have any of the following problems? **READ OUT** 

| Т  |   |     |    |                    |
|----|---|-----|----|--------------------|
| •  |   | Yes | No |                    |
| a) | Shortage of space                                       | 1   | 2  |                    |
| b) | Noise from neighbours                                   | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBG            |
| c) | Other street noise (traffic, businesses, factories etc) | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBH            |
| d) | Too dark, not enough light                              | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBI            |
| e) | Lack of adequate heating facilities                     | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBJ            |
| f) | Condensation  | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBK<br>FHSPRBL |
| g) | Leaky roof  | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBM            |
| h) | Damp walls, floors, foundation etc                      | 1   | 2  | FHSPRBN            |

Or something else?.....5

2

**FHSPRBO** 

Rot in window frames or floors

|  |              | • `         | D 11 .:           | 4                               |          |               | THSI KDO            |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|---------------------|
|  |              | j)          |                   | e or other environmental        | _        | _             |                     |
|  |              |             | problems cau      | used by traffic or industry     | 1        | 2             |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               | FHSPRBP             |
|  |              | k)          | Vandalism or cr   | rime in the area                | 1        | 2             |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               | FHSPRBQ             |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
| H45.   | SHOV         | VCARD H     | [1                |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | Could        | you please  | tell me which C   | Council Tax band this           |          |               |                     |
|  | accom        | modation i  | s in?             |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | THIS         | MUST BE     | E THE BAND S      | ET BY THE COUNCIL               |          |               |                     |
|  | DO No        | OT ACCE     | PT INFORMA        | NT'S OWN ESTIMATE OF            |          |               |                     |
|  | VALU         | E OF PRO    | OPERTY            |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | Band         | Eng         | gland             | Scotland                        | W        | Vales         |                     |
| FHSCTA)  | Χ            |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | A            | up to £4    | 0,000             | up to £27,000                   | up to £  | 30,000        | 01                  |
|  | В            | £40,001     | - 52,000          | £27,001 - 35,000                | £30,00   | 1 - 39,000    | )02                 |
|  | C            | £52,001     | - 68,000          | £35,001 - 45,000                | £39,00   | 1 - 51,000    | )03                 |
|  | D            | £68.001     | - 88,000          | £45,001 - 58,000                |          |               | )04                 |
|  | E            |             | - 120,000         | £58,001 - 80,000                |          |               | )05                 |
|  | F            |             | 1 - 160,000       | £80,001 - 106,000               |          |               | 0006                |
|  | G            |             | 1 - 320,000       | £106,001 - 212,000              |          |               | 00007               |
|  | Н            | £320,00     |                   | £212,001+                       |          |               | 8                   |
|  | 11           | 2320,00     | 1⊤                | 2212,001+                       | 2240,0   | 01⊤           | 06                  |
|  |              |             | Househ            | old accommodation not valued se | narately |               | 00                  |
|  |              |             | Housen            | old accommodation not valued sc | paratery | •••••         |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 | Don't    | know          | 98                  |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               | 99                  |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 | Rotus    |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | CONS         | UMPTIO      | N                 |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  | <u>CO110</u> | 01/11/11/0  | <u> </u>          |                                 |          |               |                     |
| H46.   | SHOV         | VCARD H     | 2                 |                                 |          |               |                     |
| 1110.  |              |             |                   | e and tell me if you have any   |          |               |                     |
| of the items listed in your (part of the) accommodation? |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             | •                 | R BEING REPAIRED                |          |               |                     |
|  | IIICL        |             | AB STORED O       | K DEING KEI AIKED               |          |               |                     |
| FCDHAV   | /F           |             |                   | Yes                             |          | 1 AS          | SK H47_             |
| TODIM  | _            |             |                   | No                              |          |               | O TO H59 (page 16)  |
|  |              |             |                   | 110                             | •••••    | 2 00          | ) 10 115) (page 10) |
| H47.   | Which        | items do y  | ou have?          |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              | -           |                   | GRID BELOW                      |          |               |                     |
|  | CODE         |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
| H48.   | Was th       | is (were ar | ny of these) boug | ght since September 1st 1995?   |          |               |                     |
|  |              | ` .         | , , , , ,         |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
| FCDBGH   | łΤ           |             |                   | Yes                             |          | . 1 <b>AS</b> | SK H49              |
|  |              |             |                   | No                              |          |               | O TO H51            |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |
|  |              |             |                   |                                 |          |               |                     |

#### H49. Which one(s)?

PROBE 'Any others' UNTIL 'No'

#### CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW

|         |  | <u>H47</u>      | <u>H49</u>                   |
|---------|--|-----------------|------------------------------|
|         |  | Have            | Bought                       |
|         | a) Colour television   |                 | 01<br>FCD1NEW                |
|         | b) Video recorder  | 02              | 02<br>FCD2NEW                |
|         | c) Satellite dish  | 03              | 03<br>FCD10NEW               |
|         | d) Cable TV  | 04              | 04<br>FCD11NEW               |
|         | e) Washing machine   | 05              | 05<br>FCD4NEW                |
|         | f) Dish washer   | 06              | 06<br>FCD6NEW                |
|         | g) Microwave oven  | 07              | 07<br>FCD7NEW                |
|         | h) Home computer   | 08              | 08<br>FCD8NEW                |
|         | i) Compact disc player   | 09              | 09<br>FCD9NEW                |
|         | j) Telephone   | 10              | 10 (INCLUDE: mobile 'phones) |
|         |  | FCD12USE        | FCD12NEW                     |
|         | <b>IF ANY ITEMS BOUGHT IN PAST YE</b> . How much in total have you paid for these, any interest paid on loans? |                 |                              |
|         | WRITE IN TO NEARE  | CST £:          |                              |
| FCDNUXP |  | Don't know      | 8                            |
|         |  | Refused         |                              |
|         | INTERVIEWER CHECK: Does household have a home computer? (F   | H47 = code `8') |                              |
| FHSPC   |  | Yes<br>No       |                              |

H52. What type of computer do you have?

## IF MORE THAN ONE COMPUTER ASK FOR MOST POWERFUL / UP-TO-DATE MACHINE CODE ONE ONLY

| FHSWPC | <b>:</b>       | IBM<br>IBM<br>IBM | Compatible - up Compatible - up | to 386to 486            | 2<br>3  |                         |
|--------|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
|        |                | Don't             |                                 |                         |         |                         |
| H53.   | In what year d | id you purchase ( | or first acquire) tl            | nis computer?           | YEAR    |                         |
|        |                |                   |                                 | WRITE IN: 1             | 9       |                         |
| FPCWHE | EN             |                   |                                 |                         |         |                         |
| H54.   | Does the comp  | outer have a mode | m or fax/modem'                 | ?                       |         |                         |
| FPCMOD | М              |                   |                                 | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know |         | ASK H55<br>GO TO<br>H56 |
| H55.   | Do you have a  | connection to the | internet from yo                | ur computer?            |         |                         |
| FPCNET |                |                   |                                 | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | 2       |                         |
| H56.   | Who in your h  | ousehold uses the | computer?                       |                         |         |                         |
|        | ENTER PER      | SON NO(s) FRO     | M HOUSEHOL                      | D GRID                  |         |                         |
|        |                |                   |                                 |                         |         |                         |
|        | FPCUSR1        | FPCUSR2           | FPCUSR3                         | FPCUSR4                 | FPCUSR5 | FPCUSR6                 |

| H57.    |  | ties do you (or anyo   | -   | sehold) use |       |    |                 |
|---------|--|--|---|-------------|-------|----|-----------------|
|         | your computer f                        | or? Is it used for   | . (READ OUT)  |             | Yes   | No |                 |
|         | a)                                     | Paid work  |   |             | 1     | 2  | ED011054        |
|         | b)                                     | Voluntary/unpaid   | work  |             | 1     | 2  | FPCUSE1         |
|         | c)                                     | Education/course   | work  |             | 1     | 2  | FPCUSE2         |
|         | d)                                     | Playing games  |   |             | 1     | 2  | FPCUSE3         |
|         | e)                                     | Personal correspo  | ndence/wordproces                                     | ssing       | 1     | 2  | FPCUSE4 FPCUSE5 |
|         | f)                                     | Household/finance  | ial accounts  |             | 1     | 2  |                 |
|         | g)                                     | Anything else  |   |             | 1     | 2  | FPCUSE5 FPCUSE7 |
|         |  | (SPECIFY)  |   |             |       |    | FPCUSE/         |
|         |  |  |   |             |       |    |                 |
| H58.    | How often is the Is it used ( <b>R</b> | computer used?  EAD OUT)   |   |             |       |    |                 |
| FPCUSE: | S                                      |  | у   |             |       |    |                 |
|         |  |  | once a weekonce a month                               |             |       |    |                 |
|         |  |  | en than once a mon                                    |             |       |    |                 |
|         |  |  | ow  |             |       |    |                 |
| ASK A   | LL                                     |  |   |             |       |    |                 |
| H59.    | hire purchases o                       | ne in your household<br>r loans? Please do<br>social fund loans. |   |             |       |    |                 |
| FXPHP   |  |  | Y   | es          |       | 1  | ASK H60         |
|         |  |  | N   | Vo          |       | 2  | GO TO           |
|         |  |  |   | Oon't know  |       |    | H61             |
|         |  |  | F   | Refused     | ••••• | 9  |                 |
| H60.    |  | s the repayment of<br>on your household                          |   |             |       |    |                 |
| FXPHPD  | F                                      |  | A heavy burden<br>Somewhat of a bur<br>Not a problem? | den         |       | 2  |                 |
|         |  |  |   |             |       |    |                 |

#### H61. SHOWCARD H3

a) Here is a list of things which people might have or do. Please look at this card and tell me which things you (and your household) have or do?

#### **CODE IN GRID BELOW**

#### ASK b) FOR EACH ITEM CODED 2 'No' AT a)

b) Would you like to be able to . . . . . but must do without because you cannot afford it?

#### **CODE IN GRID BELOW**

|   | На  | a) b)<br>Have/do Would like<br>but can't aff |     | /            |
|---|-----|--|-----|--------------|
|   | Yes | No   | Yes | No           |
| Keep your home adequately warm            | 1   | 2<br>FHSCANA                                 | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTA |
| Pay for a week's annual                   |     |  |     |              |
| holiday away from home                    | 1   | 2<br>FHSCANB                                 | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTB |
| Replace worn out furniture                | 1   | 2<br>FHSCANC                                 | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTC |
| Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes | 1   | 2<br>FHSCAND                                 | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTD |
| Eat meat, chicken, fish every second day  | 1   | 2<br>FHSCANE                                 | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTE |
| Have friends or family for a drink        |     |  |     |              |
| or meal at least once a month             | 1   | 2<br><b>FHSCANF</b>                          | 1   | 2<br>FHSCNTF |

#### H62 SHOWCARD H4

Please look at this card and tell me approximately how much your household spends each <u>week</u> on food and groceries?

### INCLUDE ALL FOOD, BREAD, MILK, SOFT DRINKS ETC; EXCLUDE PET FOOD, ALCOHOL, CIGARETTES AND MEALS OUT

| FXPFOOD |    | AUnd         | er £10 01 |
|---------|----|--------------|-----------|
|         | B. | £10 - £19    | 02        |
|         | C. | £20 - £29    | 03        |
|         | D. | £30 - £39    | 04        |
|         | E. | £40 - £49    | 05        |
|         | F. | £50 - £59    | 06        |
|         | G. | £60 - £79    | 07        |
|         | H. | £80 - £99    | 08        |
|         | I. | £100 - £119  | 09        |
|         | J. | £120 - £139  | 10        |
|         | K. | £140 - £159  | 11        |
|         | L. | £160 or over | 12        |

Is there a car or van normally available for private use by you or any members of your household?IF YES How many cars or vans?

## INCLUDE COMPANY VEHICLES IF AVAILABLE FOR PRIVATE USE EXCLUDE VEHICLES SOLELY FOR CARRIAGE OF GOODS

| <b>FNCARS</b> |             |   | 1     | None       | <u>0</u>   | <b>GO TO H65</b> |
|---------------|-------------|---|-------|------------|------------|------------------|
|               |             |   | (     | One        | 1          | ASK              |
|               |             |   | -     | Γwo        | 2          | H64              |
|               |             |   | 3     | 3+         | 3          |                  |
| H64.          | a compar    | own this/these veh<br>ny vehicle?<br>HICLES BEING |       |            | CHASE      |                  |
| FCAROW        | /N          | Company vehicle                                   | e(s)  |            |            |                  |
| H65.          |             | R CODE: Who a ON NUMBER(S)                        |       | •          |            |                  |
|               |             | 1st Pl  | ERSON | 2nd PERSON | 3rd PERSON |                  |
|               |             |   |       |            |            |                  |
|               |             | F   | IVH1  | FIVH2      | FIVH3      |                  |
|               |             | Н   | ours  | Minutes    |            |                  |
| Н66.          | TIME AT END |   |       |            |            |                  |

#### NOP 45063

| Wave   | Serial Number                                      | Household No   | Check No     | Person No          |
|--------|--|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
|        | 6  |                |              |                    |
|        | FHID<br>FPNO                                       |                |              |                    |
|        |  | LIVING IN      | BRITAIN      |                    |
|        |  | WAVE 6, MA     | INSTAGE      |                    |
|        |  | INDIVIDUAL QUI | ESTIONNAIRE  |                    |
| D0a.   | DATE OF INTERVIEW                                  | DAY MON        | VTH YEAR     |                    |
|        |  |                |              |                    |
| FOR II | NTERVIEWER REFERENCE                               | FDOID FDOIN    | M FDOIY      |                    |
|        | RVIEWER CHECK                                      |                | _            |                    |
| 11112  | RVIDWER CHECK                                      |                |              |                    |
| D0b.   | (FROM COVERSHEET, He Was respondent interviewed la |                | TION, COL 6) |                    |
|        |  |                |              | FIVLYR 1 2         |
| D0c.   | (FROM COVERSHEET, He Has respondent ever been inte |                | TION, COL 7) |                    |
|        |  |                |              | <b>FIVIEVR</b> 1 2 |
| D0d.   | (FROM HOUSEHOLD GR) Is respondent responsible adu  |                |              |                    |
|        |  |                |              | <b>FRACH12</b> 1 2 |

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT $\underline{\text{MUST}}$ BE READ TO ALL RESPONDENTS:

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

### Neighbourhood and Individual Demographics

| D1.        | TIME BEGUN   | HOURS              | MINUTES        |         |     |                          |             |
|------------|--|--------------------|----------------|---------|-----|--------------------------|-------------|
|            |  |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
|            |  | FIVSOIH            | FIVSOIM        |         |     |                          |             |
| I'd like t | o start with some questions  | about yourself and | where you live | ·.      |     |                          |             |
| D2.        | Overall, do you like living  | in this neighbourh | ood?           |         |     |                          |             |
| FLKNBRD    |  |                    | No             | now     | . 2 |                          |             |
| D3.        | If you could choose, would home or would you prefer t                              |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
| FLKMOVE    | Ī  | Prefer to r        | nove           |         | . 2 | GO TO D5 ASK D4 GO TO D5 |             |
| D4.        | What is the <u>main</u> reason w   | hy you would prefe | er to move?    |         |     |                          | OFFICE CODE |
| FLKMOVY    | ,  |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
|            |  |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
| D5.        | Can I just check, have <u>you</u> (house/flat) for more than a September 1st 1995? |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
| FPLNEW     |  |                    |                |         |     | GO TO D10<br>ASK D6      |             |
| D6.        | In what month did you mo   | ve here?           | MONTH          | YEAR    |     |                          |             |
|            |  | WRITE IN:          |                | 19      |     |                          |             |
|            |  |                    | FPLNOWM        | FPLNOWY |     |                          |             |
| D7.        | Did you move for reasons to do with your own job, or                               |                    |                |         |     |                          |             |
| FMOVJB     |  |                    |                |         |     | ASK D8<br>GO TO D9       |             |

| Do  | CIIOW | CADD 1 |  |
|-----|-------|--------|--|
| D8. | SHUW  | CARD 1 |  |

**FIVIEVR** 

Which, if any of the reasons listed on this card were reasons for you moving?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

|      |  |                         |                            | 01          | FMOVJBA        |
|------|--|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|----------------|
|      | Got a different job  |                         |                            |             | TIVIOVJBA      |
|      |  |                         | ng workplace               |             | FMOVJBB        |
|      | Moved to start a ne  | w job with a ne         | ew employer                | 03          |                |
|      | Moved to be nearer   |                         |                            |             | FMOVJBC        |
|      |  | -                       | ace                        |             | EMOLUDD        |
|      |  |                         |                            |             | FMOVJBD        |
|      |  |                         |                            |             | FMOVJBE        |
|      |  |                         | •••••                      |             | FMOVJBF        |
|      | •  |                         | move home                  |             | <i>FMOVJBG</i> |
|      |  |                         |                            |             | FMOVJBH        |
|      | None of the above  | •••••                   |                            | 09          | FMOVJBI        |
|      | WRITE IN   |                         |                            |             |                |
|      |  | FMOVY1                  | FMOVY2                     | <b>)</b>    |                |
| 10   | *** 11 1 11  | _                       |                            |             |                |
| 10   | Would you please tell me  IF CANNOT GIVE EX.  AND CODE DAY/MON | ACT DATE O              |                            | 'YEAR       |                |
| 10   |  | ACT DATE O<br>NTH = 98  | BTAIN NEAREST              |             |                |
| 10   | IF CANNOT GIVE EX  | ACT DATE O              |                            | YEAR YEAR   |                |
| 10   | IF CANNOT GIVE EX  | ACT DATE O<br>NTH = 98  | BTAIN NEAREST              |             |                |
| 10   | IF CANNOT GIVE EX.<br>AND CODE DAY/MON                         | ACT DATE O<br>NTH = 98  | BTAIN NEAREST              |             |                |
|      | IF CANNOT GIVE EX.<br>AND CODE DAY/MON                         | ACT DATE ONTH = 98  DAY | MONTH  FDOBM               | YEAR        |                |
|      | IF CANNOT GIVE EX.<br>AND CODE DAY/MON<br>WRITE IN:            | ACT DATE ONTH = 98  DAY | MONTH  FDOBM  ENT IS       | YEAR  FDOBY |                |
| D11. | IF CANNOT GIVE EX.<br>AND CODE DAY/MON<br>WRITE IN:            | ACT DATE ONTH = 98  DAY | MONTH  FDOBM  ENT IS  Male | YEAR        |                |

Yes

ASK D13 GO TO D25 (page )

#### RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

SHOWCARD 2

D13

| D13     | . SHOWCARD 2   |      |                  |
|---------|--|------|------------------|
|         | Please look at this card and tell me which best                              |      |                  |
|         | describes your current situation?  |      |                  |
|         | CODE ONE ONLY  |      |                  |
| FIDOTAT |  | 0.1  |                  |
| FJBSTAT | Self employed  |      |                  |
|         | In paid employment   |      | A CIZ D14        |
|         | (full or part-time)  |      | ASK D14          |
|         | Unemployed   |      |                  |
|         | Retired from paid work altogether  |      |                  |
|         | On maternity leave   |      |                  |
|         | Looking after family or home   |      |                  |
|         | Full-time student/ at school   |      | <b>GO TO D16</b> |
|         | Long term sick or disabled   | 08   |                  |
|         | On a government training scheme  | 09   | ASK D14          |
|         | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)   |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  | 10   |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
| D14.    | Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 19 | 995? |                  |
|         | •  |      |                  |
| FEDLYR  | Yes  | 1    | ASK D15          |
|         | No   |      | GO TO D17        |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
| D15.    | When did you leave this education institution?                               |      |                  |
| 210.    | MONTH YEAR   |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  | 7    |                  |
|         | WRITE IN:  |      |                  |
|         | WKITE IIV.   | _    |                  |
|         | FEDENDM FEDENDY  |      |                  |
|         | Not ended  |      |                  |
|         | Tot chaca  | 1    |                  |
| D16.    | SHOWCARD 3   |      |                  |
| D10.    | Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education               |      |                  |
|         | institution (you are attending/you attended <u>last</u> )?                   |      |                  |
|         | institution (you are attending/you attended <u>tast</u> ):                   |      |                  |
| FEDTYPE | Comprehensive school   | Ω1   |                  |
| FEDITE  | Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying)                                      |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         | Fee paying Grammar school  |      |                  |
|         | Sixth form College/Tertiary College  |      |                  |
|         | Public or other private school   | 05   |                  |
|         | Other type of school   | 0.6  |                  |
|         | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  | 06   |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         | Nursing school/Teaching Hospital   |      |                  |
|         | College of further/higher education  | 08   |                  |
|         | Other College or training establishment                                      |      |                  |
|         | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  | 09   |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |
|         | Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions                                    |      |                  |
|         | University   | 11   |                  |
|         |  |      |                  |

#### D17. SHOWCARD 4

Please look at this card. Have you gained any of the qualifications listed since September 1st 1995?

| FQFX | Yes <u>1</u> | <b>ASK D18</b> |
|------|--------------|----------------|
|      | No2          | GO TO D19      |

#### D18. Which qualifications have you gained since then?

#### **CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

| Youth training certificate / Skillseekers   |      |
|---|------|
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed   | FQFX |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)  | FOFX |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I/<br>or Scotvec National Certificate Modules/or NVQ1/SVQ104 | FOFX |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ2/SVQ2                        | FOFX |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III/ or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ3/SVQ3                    | FOFX |
| Ordinary National Diploma (OND), BTEC/Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma/or NVQ3/SVQ307                              | FOFX |
| Higher National Diploma (HND), BTEC/Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma/or NVQ4/SVQ408                           | FOFX |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)   | FOFX |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree)  | FOFX |
| University diploma  | FOF  |
| University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)  | FOFX |
| University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)  |      |
| Other technical, professional or higher qualifications  | FQF) |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)14   | FQFX |

D19.

SHOWCARD 5

|        | Please look at this card. Have you obtained any oqualifications listed since September 1st 1995? | f the           |             |
|--------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| FQFEDX |  | Yes<br>No       |             |
| D20.   | Which qualifications have you obtained? CIRCLE CODE IN GRID FOR EACH MENT                        | TONED ASK D21   |             |
| D21.   | How many subjects did you pass in? (DOES NO ENTER IN GRID BELOW                                  | T APPLY TO CPVE | )           |
|        |  | D20             | D21         |
| ENGLI  | SH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS  |                 | NUMBER HELD |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | GCSE grades D-G  |                 |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXA         | FNQFEXA     |
|        | CCCE aredos A C  | 02              |             |
|        | GCSE grades A-C  |                 |             |
|        |  | FQFEDAD         | FNQFEAD     |
|        | A level  | 03              |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | CPVE: Certificate of   |                 |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXD         |             |
| SCOTT  | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5  |                 |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)  |                 |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXF         | FNQFEXF     |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | Standard Grade level 4-7   | 07 FQFEDXG      |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXG         | FNQFEXG     |
|        | Standard Grade level 1-3   | 08              |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXH         |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade   | 09              |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXI         |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | Certificate of 6th year studies  |                 |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXJ         | FNQFEXJ     |
| OTHER  | R (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)   |                 |             |
|        |  |                 |             |
|        | Other School Exams   | 11              |             |
|        |  | FQFEDXK         | FNQFEXK     |
|        | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |                 |             |

| D22.    | What is your current <u>legal</u> marital <b>READ OUT</b>                | status, are you                           |             |                                |
|---------|--|---|-------------|--------------------------------|
| FMLSTAT |  | MarriedSeparatedDivorcedWidowed           | 2<br>3<br>4 | ASK D23                        |
| D23.    | Has your marital status changed in that is since September 1st 1995?     | or have never been married the last year, | 15          | GO TO D40 (page 13)            |
| FMLCHNO | G  |   | <u>1</u>    | ASK D24<br>GO TO D40 (page 13) |
| D24.    | So you have recently been (READ D22 MARITAL STATU) When did that happen? | S)  |             |                                |
|         |  | MONTH                                     | YEAR        |                                |
|         | •  | WRITE IN:                                 | 19          | GO TO D40 (page 13)            |
|         |  | FMLCHM                                    | FMLCHY      |                                |
|         | 1  | NOW GO TO D40 (pag                        | ge 13)      |                                |

#### RESPONDENTS NEVER INTERVIEWED

| D25.    | Where were you born?  |                  |           | OFFICE CODE |  |  |  |
|---------|---|------------------|-----------|-------------|--|--|--|
|         | IF UK:RECORD VILLAGE OR TOWN AND CO   | UNTY<br>FPLBORNI |           |             |  |  |  |
|         | IF CITY: PROBE FOR DISTRICT   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   |                  | GO TO D27 | OFFICE CODE |  |  |  |
|         | IF NOT UK: RECORD COUNTRY ONLY_   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | FPLBORNC         | ASK D26   |             |  |  |  |
| D26.    | In what year did you first come to this country to live (even if you have spent time abroad since)?         |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         | ENTER YEA   | AR: 19           |           |             |  |  |  |
| FYR2UK  |   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | Oon't know       |           |             |  |  |  |
| D27.    | What is your current <u>legal</u> marital status, are you <b>READ OUT</b>                                   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
| FMLSTAT |   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         | Separated   |                  | 2         |             |  |  |  |
|         |   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | n married        |           |             |  |  |  |
| D28.    | SHOWCARD 6 Could you look at this card please and tell me which of these groups you consider you belong to? |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
| FRACE   | White   | 0                | 1         |             |  |  |  |
|         | Black - Caribbean   | 02               | 2         |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 03               | 3         |             |  |  |  |
|         | Black - Other   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |
|         | (PLEASE G.  | IVE DETAILS)     |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 02               | 1         |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 05               |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 00               |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 07               |           |             |  |  |  |
|         | Chinese Any other ethnic g  | 08               | •         |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | IVE DETAILS)     |           |             |  |  |  |
|         |   | 09               | )         |             |  |  |  |
|         |   |                  |           |             |  |  |  |

D29.

**SHOWCARD 7** 

| D29.    | Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?                          |          |           |
|---------|--|----------|-----------|
|         | CODE ONE ONLY  |          |           |
| FJBSTAT | Self employed  | 01       |           |
|         | In paid employment   | 01       |           |
|         | (full or part-time)  | 02       |           |
|         | Unemployed   |          |           |
|         | Retired from paid work altogether  |          |           |
|         | On maternity leave   |          |           |
|         | Looking after family or home   |          |           |
|         | Full-time student/ at school   |          |           |
|         | Long term sick or disabled   |          |           |
|         | On a government training scheme  | 09       |           |
|         |  | 10       |           |
|         |  |          |           |
| D30.    | How old were you when you left school?  DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE                                   |          |           |
| FSCHOOL | Never went to school   | <u>1</u> | GO TO D33 |
|         | Still at school  | 2        | ASK D31   |
|         |  |          |           |
|         | WRITE IN AGE:  |          |           |
| FSCEND  |  |          |           |
| D31.    | SHOWCARD 8   |          |           |
| D31.    | Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school (you are attending/you attended <u>last</u> )? |          |           |
| FSCTYPE | Comprehensive school   |          |           |
|         | Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying)  |          |           |
|         | Fee paying Grammar school  |          |           |
|         | Sixth form College/Tertiary College  |          |           |
|         | Public or other private school   |          |           |
|         | Elementary school  |          |           |
|         | Secondary modern/secondary school  Technical school (not college)  |          |           |
|         | Other type of school   | 08       |           |
|         | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |          |           |
|         |  | 09       |           |
| D32.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK (D20 and 02)   |          |           |
| D32.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK (D30 code 02) Is respondent still at school?   |          |           |
| FSCNOW  | Yes  |          | GO TO D37 |
|         | No   | 2        | ASK D33   |

| D33.    | Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending?  IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT |   |  |  |  |
|---------|---|---|--|--|--|
| FFETYPE | Nursing school/Teaching Hospital  |   |  |  |  |
|         |   | } |  |  |  |
|         | Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4 University 5  |   |  |  |  |
|         | None of above   |   |  |  |  |
| D34.    | How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course?  Still in further education  |   |  |  |  |
|         | WRITE IN AGE:   |   |  |  |  |
| FFEEND  |   |   |  |  |  |
| D35.    | SHOWCARD 10 Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed?   |   |  |  |  |
| FQFHAS  | Yes <u>1</u><br>No 2  |   |  |  |  |

### D36. Which qualifications do you have?

#### CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| Youth training certificate / Skillseekers  | FOFA         |
|--|--------------|
| Recognised trade apprenticeship completed  | FQFA         |
| Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)   | FQFB         |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I/<br>or Scotvec National Certificate Modules/or NVQ1/SVQ104      | FQFC         |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ2/SVQ2                             | FQFD         |
| City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III/   | FQFE         |
| or Scotvec Higher National Units/or NVQ3/SVQ3  | FQFF         |
| Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3    | FOFG         |
| Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 |              |
| Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)  | FQFH<br>FQFI |
| Teaching qualifications (not degree)   | FQFJ         |
| University diploma   | FQFK         |
| University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)   | FQFL         |
| University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)   | FQFM         |
| Other technical, professional or higher qualifications   |              |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 14   | FQFN         |

| D37   | . SHOWCARD 11 Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed? |                 |                      |
|-------|---|-----------------|----------------------|
| FQFED |   | Yes             | ASK D38<br>GO TO D40 |
| D38.  | Which qualifications do you have? CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTION               | NED ASK D39     |                      |
| D39   | . How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER  | R IN GRID BELOW |                      |
| ENGLI | SH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS   | D38             | D39<br>number held   |
|       | School Certificate or Matriculation   |                 |                      |
|       | CSE grade 2-5   | 02              |                      |
|       | CSE grade 1   | 03              |                      |
|       | GCSE grades D-G   | 04              |                      |
|       | GCSE grades A-C   |                 |                      |
|       | O level (obtained before 1975)  |                 |                      |
|       | O level A-C (1975 or later)   |                 |                      |
|       | O level D,E (1975 or later)   |                 |                      |
|       | Higher School Certificate   |                 |                      |
|       | A level   |                 |                      |
| SCOTI | TISH SCHOOL EXAMS   |                 |                      |
|       | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or l  |                 |                      |
|       | O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)   |                 |                      |
|       | Standard Grade level 4-7  |                 |                      |
|       | Standard Grade level 1-3  |                 |                      |
|       | Higher Grade  |                 |                      |
|       | Certificate of 6th year studies   | 17              |                      |

......FQPEDP ......FNQFEDP

|         | SLC: School Leaving Certificate -       | - Lower Grade                          | 18     |           |
|---------|---|--|--------|-----------|
|         |   |  | FQFEDQ | FNQFEDQ   |
|         | CI C. Cahaal I aasina Cantificata       | Highen Coods                           | 10     |           |
|         | SLC: School Leaving Certificate         |  |        |           |
| OTHER   | (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFIC.            |  | QI LDK |           |
|         |   |  |        | <u> </u>  |
|         | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAIL               | .S)                                    | 20     |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
| D40.    | Did you live with BOTH your biologic    |  |        |           |
|         | father from the time you were born un   | til you were 16?                       |        |           |
| FBPAR16 |   | Yes                                    | 1      | GO TO D43 |
|         |   | No                                     |        | ASK       |
|         |   | Other (SPEC                            | CIFY)  | D41       |
|         |   |  | 2      |           |
|         |   |  | 3      |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
| D41.    | How old were you when you stopped l     | iving with <u>both</u> your            |        |           |
|         | biological parents?                     |  | AGE    |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
|         |   | MADIAN IN                              |        |           |
|         |   | WRITE IN:                              |        |           |
|         |   |  |        |           |
| FLVHMAG |   | 1:                                     | 0      |           |
|         |   | ever lived with both parents on't know |        |           |
|         | 20                                      | ,                                      |        |           |
| D42.    | SHOWCARD 12                             |  |        |           |
|         | Please look at this showcard and tell m | ne who you were living with            |        |           |
|         | when you were aged 14? CODE ONE ONLY    |  |        |           |
|         | `STEPFATHER / MOTHER' INCL              | UDES                                   |        |           |
|         | COHABITING PARTNERS OF NA               |  |        |           |
| FWHR14  | Na                                      | utural mother and father               | 1      |           |
|         |   | loptive mother and father              |        |           |
|         |   | other and stepfather                   |        |           |
|         | Fa                                      | ther and stepmother                    | 4      |           |
|         |   | other/no father figure                 |        |           |
|         |   | ther/no mother figure                  |        |           |
|         | Ot                                      | her (PLEASE GIVE DETA                  | ILS)   |           |
|         |   |  | 7      |           |

| D43.   | •                                | lly read a daily newspaper?<br>UNDAY PAPERS |                    |          |          |
|--------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------|----------|
| FPAPER | DD.                              |   | Yes                | 1        | ASK D44  |
| ITALLN | IX.                              |   | No                 |          | GO TO M0 |
|        |                                  |   |                    |          |          |
| D44.   | Which paper of CODE IN GF        | lo you read most frequently?                |                    |          |          |
| FPAPER | DA 4                             | Doily Evenose                               |                    | 01       |          |
| FPAPER | avi                              | Daily Express Daily Mail                    |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | Daily Mirror/Record                         |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | Daily Star                                  |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | The Sun                                     |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | Daily Telegraph                             |                    | . 07     |          |
|        |                                  | Financial Times                             |                    | . 08     |          |
|        |                                  | The Guardian                                |                    | . 09     |          |
|        |                                  | The Independent                             |                    | . 10     |          |
|        |                                  | The Times                                   |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | Morning Star                                |                    | . 12     |          |
|        |                                  | Other Irish/Northern Irish/ Sco             |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  | Regional or local daily mornin (WRITE IN)   | g paper            |          |          |
|        |                                  |   |                    | _13      |          |
|        |                                  | Evening paper/Other (WRITE IN)              |                    |          |          |
|        |                                  |   |                    | _ 14     |          |
| D45.   | Which politica<br>generally supp | al party do you think (PAPER AT ports?      | D44)               |          |          |
| FPAPER | PP.                              |   | ConservativeLabour |          |          |
|        |                                  |   | Other (SPECIFY)    | <u>-</u> |          |
|        |                                  |   |                    | 3        |          |
|        |                                  |   | None               | 4        |          |

Don't know ...... 8

#### HEALTH AND CARING

|  |  | HOURS                | MINUTES                         |                            |
|--|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| M0.  | TIME BEGUN                                 |                      |                                 |                            |
| I would  | now like to ask you a                      | bout your health     | and the use you                 | ı make of health services. |
| M1. Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been <b>READ OUT</b> |  |                      |                                 |                            |
| FHLSTAT  |  | Go<br>Fa<br>Po<br>or | ood<br>iir<br>oor<br>Very Poor? |                            |
| M2.  | Can I check, are you either with Social Se | _                    | -                               |                            |
| FHLDSBL  |  |                      |                                 | Yes                        |

#### M3. **SHOWCARD 13**

Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply. **EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS** 

#### CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE 'NONE'

|        | CODE REE THAT ATTET OR CODE TORE                          |            |
|--------|---|------------|
| FHLPRB | None 0  | GO TO M4   |
|        | Problems or disability connected with:                    |            |
|        | arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck                    |            |
|        | (including arthritis and rheumatism)                      |            |
|        |   | FHLPRBA    |
|        | Difficulty in seeing (other than needing                  |            |
|        | glasses to read normal size print)                        | <i></i>    |
|        | Difficulty in beauing 02                                  | FHLPRBB    |
|        | Difficulty in hearing                                     | FHLPRBC    |
|        | Skin conditions/allergies                                 | THEFRE     |
|        | Dain conditions, unorgios                                 | FHLPRBD    |
|        | Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis              |            |
|        |   | FHLPRBE    |
|        | Heart/blood pressure or                                   |            |
|        | blood circulation problems                                |            |
|        |   | FHLPRBF    |
|        | Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems               |            |
|        | D. I.   | FHLPRBG    |
|        | Diabetes  | CIII DDDII |
|        | Anxiety depression or had nerves                          | FHLPRBH    |
|        | Anxiety, depression or bad nerves                         | FHLPRBI    |
|        | Alcohol or drug related problems                          | THEIRDI    |
|        | Theoret of drug federal processing                        | FHLPRBJ    |
|        | Epilepsy  |            |
|        |   | FHLPRBK    |
|        | Migraine or frequent headaches                            |            |
|        |   | FHLPRBL    |
|        | Other health problems                                     |            |
|        | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                                     | 514 DDD44  |
|        |   | FHLPRBM    |
|        |   |            |
|        |   |            |
| M4     | . Does your health in any way limit your daily activities |            |
| 171 1  | compared to most people of your age?                      |            |
|        | Table to the following of Jour Man.                       |            |
| FHLLT  | Yes1  | ASK M5     |
|        | No2   | GO TO M6   |
|        |   |            |

| M5.    |                      |  |   |             |                    |
|--------|----------------------|--|---|-------------|--------------------|
|        |                      | •  | ork   |             | EU L TA            |
|        |                      | Climbing stairs  |   | 2           | FHLLTA             |
|        |                      | Dressing yourself  |   | 3           | FHLLTB             |
|        |                      | Walking for at leas  | t 10 minutes  | 4           | FHLLTC             |
|        |                      |  |   |             | FHLLTD             |
| M6.    | of work you can do?  | mit the type of work or  | ) WORK  |             | FHLLTE             |
| FHLLTW |                      |  | Yes<br>No   |             | ASK M7<br>GO TO M9 |
| M7     | ·                    | health keep you from   | doing some types of work?  Yes  No                                |             | ASK<br>M8          |
|        |                      |  | Can do nothing  |             | GO TO M9           |
|        |                      |  | Don't know  |             | ASK M8             |
| M8.    | •                    | o, how much does you<br>can do? <b>READ OU</b> ?   |   |             |                    |
| FHLLTW | A                    |  | A lot   | 2<br>3      |                    |
|        | ASK ALL              |  |   |             |                    |
| M9.    | times have you talke | t 1995, <u>approximately</u><br>ed to, or visited a GP o<br><u>wn</u> health? Please do<br>ttal. | or family   |             |                    |
| FHL2GP |                      |  | None One or two Three to five Six to ten More than ten Don't know | 2<br>3<br>4 |                    |

| M10.    | Since September 1st 1995, have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital? |  |                      |
|---------|--|--|----------------------|
| FXDTS   |  | Yes <u>1</u>   | ASK M11              |
| 17013   |  | No2  | GO TO M12            |
| M11     | Have you had one accident or more than one?  |  |                      |
| FNXDTS  |  | One       1         Two       2         Three       3         Four +       4 |                      |
| M12.    | Since September 1st 1995, have you been in hospital clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH   | lor  |                      |
| FHOSP   |  | Yes 1  | ASK M13              |
|         |  | No2  | GO TO M17            |
| M13.    | Since September 1st 1995, in all, how many days ha you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?                 | ve   |                      |
|         | NUMBER OF DA   | AYS:   |                      |
| FHOSPD  |  | Don't know   |                      |
| M14.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK:<br>IS RESPONDENT FEMALE AND UNDER 45?   |  |                      |
|         |  | Yes <u>1</u><br>No 2   | ASK M15<br>GO TO M16 |
| M15     | Was any of this for child-birth?   |  |                      |
| FHOSPCH | I  | Yes - all  |                      |

| M16.    | Was/were your hospital stay(s) free under the National Health Service or paid for privately?  CODE ONE ONLY                                   |                       |        |                         |
|---------|---|-----------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| FHOSPNI | All paid for private<br>Some NHS/ some J  | NHS<br>orivate        | 2<br>3 |                         |
| M17.    | Are you covered by <u>private</u> medical insurance, whether name or through another family member?   | in your own           |        |                         |
| FHLVCR  | Yes, in own nameYes, through another family No, not insuredDon't know   | member                | 2<br>3 | ASK M18<br>GO TO<br>M20 |
| M18.    | How is this insurance paid for?   |                       |        |                         |
| FHLCVRF | You pay for all or a part of it directly Your employer deducts it from your Your employer pays it fully as a bene                             | wages                 | 2      | GO TO<br>M20            |
| M19.    | How much do you pay <u>per month</u> for this insurance? I include the contribution for all family members covere insurance in your name.     |                       |        |                         |
|         | IF THE INSURANCE IS IN JOINT NAMES,<br>PLEASE GIVE ONLY RESPONDENT'S SHARE  |                       |        |                         |
|         | WRITE IN TO NEARE   | ST £:                 |        |                         |
| FHLCVRL | Γ   | Oon't know<br>Refused |        |                         |
| ASK A   | <u>LL</u>   |                       |        |                         |
| M20.    | SHOWCARD 15 Here is a list of some health and welfare services. Have you yourself made use of any of these services since September 1st 1995? |                       |        |                         |
| FHLSV   |   | /es                   |        | ASK M21<br>GO TO M24    |

# M21. Which services have you used? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY IN GRID BELOW) PROMPT FOR `Any Others'?

#### FOR EACH SERVICE USED ASK M22 AND M23

M22. Thinking about the (**SERVICE AT M21**) was this from the NHS or social services, or was it from a private or voluntary agency?

#### **CODE IN GRID BELOW**

M23 . Was it all free or did you have to pay anything for this?

|                                       | <u>M21</u>  | M22               |     | M                      | 23    |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----|------------------------|-------|
|                                       | Used        | NHS/SSD           | = 1 | Free                   | = 1   |
|                                       |             | Private/Voluntary | = 2 | Paid                   | = 2   |
|                                       |             | Both              |     |                        |       |
|                                       |             | (codes 1 and 2)   | = 3 | Both                   | = 3   |
|                                       |             | Don't know        | = 8 |                        |       |
| Health visitor, district nurse01      | 1           | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   | . 3   |
|                                       |             | FHLSVAN           |     | FHLSVA                 |       |
| Home-help02                           | 2           | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   | . 3   |
|                                       | FHLSVB      | FHLSVBN           |     | FHLSVB                 | BF .  |
| Meals on wheels03                     | 3           | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   | . 3   |
|                                       | FHLSVC      | FHLSVCN           |     | FHLSVC                 | F .   |
| Social worker or welfare officer04    | 4           | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   | . 3   |
|                                       |             | FHLSVDN           |     | FHLSVD                 |       |
| Chiropodist05                         | 5           | 1238              |     | 1 2.                   |       |
|                                       | FHLSVE      | FHLSVEN           |     | FHLSVE                 | F     |
| Alternative medical practitioner      |             |                   |     |                        |       |
| e.g. homeopath, osteopath)06          |             | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   |       |
|                                       | FHLSVF      | FHLSVFN           |     | FHLSVF                 | F     |
| Psychotherapist (including            | _           |                   |     |                        | _     |
| psychiatrist or analyst)07            |             | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   |       |
|                                       | FHLSVG      | FHLSVGN           |     | FHLSVG                 | it    |
| Speech therapist or                   |             | 4 2 2 0           |     |                        |       |
| occupational therapist08              |             | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   |       |
| DI : 41                               |             | FHLSVHN           |     | FHLSVH                 |       |
| Physiotherapist09                     |             | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   |       |
| Homital annultant/autostianta 10      |             | FHLSVIN           |     | FHLSVII                |       |
| Hospital consultant/outpatients10     |             | 1238<br>FHLSVLN   |     | 12.<br><i>FHLSVL</i>   |       |
| Family planning                       |             | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   |       |
| rainity planning                      |             | FHLSVMN           |     | FHLSVN                 |       |
| Any other health or welfare services? |             | TTLOVINIA         |     | TTILSVIV               | · · · |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                 |             |                   |     |                        |       |
| 10                                    | <b>.</b>    | 1 2 2 9           |     | 1 2                    | 2     |
| 12                                    | ∠<br>FHLSVJ | 1238<br>FHLSVJN   |     | 1 2.<br><i>FHLSVJI</i> |       |
|                                       | FILƏVJ      | TTILƏVJIV         |     | FILOVII                | 1     |
| 13                                    | 3           | 1 2 3 8           |     | 1 2.                   | . 3   |
|                                       | FHLSVK      | FHLSVKN           |     | FHLSVK                 |       |
|                                       |             |                   |     |                        |       |

| M24.   | SHOWCARD 16 FOR MEN; SHOWCAR<br>Would you please tell me whether you have<br>the health check-ups and tests listed on this<br>since September 1st 1995?  | had any of           | N               |                      |
|--------|--|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| ЕШ СУ  |  | Vac                  | 1               | ACK MOE              |
| FHLCK  |  |                      |                 | ASK M25<br>CO TO M27 |
|        |  | NO                   | 2               | GO TO M27            |
| M25.   | Which ones? You can just tell me which let FOR EACH MENTION RING CODE IN INCLUDE TESTS DONE AS PART OF   | GRID AND ASK N       | М26             |                      |
| M26.   | Did you get this on the NHS or was it privat   | e?                   |                 |                      |
|        |  | M25                  | M20             | 6                    |
|        |  | Check ups/           | NHS             | = 1                  |
|        |  | Tests                | Private         | = 1<br>= 2           |
|        |  | 10313                | Both            | = 2<br>= 3           |
|        |  |                      | Don't know      | = 3<br>= 8           |
|        |  |                      | Don't know      | - 0                  |
|        | dental check-up  |                      | 1238<br>FHLCKAN | 3                    |
|        | eyesight test by an optician   |                      | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        |  |                      | FHLCKBN         |                      |
|        | chest/other x-rays   |                      | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        |  |                      | <b>FHLCKCN</b>  |                      |
|        | blood pressure   | 04                   | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        | -  | FHLCKD               | FHLCKDN         |                      |
|        | cholesterol test   | 05                   | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        |  | FHLCKE               | <b>FHLCKEN</b>  |                      |
|        | blood test   | 06                   | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        |  | FHLCKI               | FHLCKIN         |                      |
|        | other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |                      |                 |                      |
|        |  | 07                   | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        |  | FHLCKF               | FHLCKFN         |                      |
|        |  |                      |                 |                      |
|        | FOR WOMEN ONLY   | 0.0                  |                 |                      |
|        | cervical smear   |                      | 1 2 3 8         | 3                    |
|        | Large of a superior and a superior a |                      | FHLCKGN         | 2                    |
|        | breast screening   |                      | 1 2 3 8         | 8                    |
|        |  | FHLUKH               | FHLCKHN         |                      |
| M27.   | Do you smoke cigarettes?   |                      |                 |                      |
| FSMOKE | ER   | Yes                  | 1               | ASK M28              |
|        |  |                      |                 | GO TO M29            |
|        |  |                      | ··············  | - 2 <i>-</i>         |
| M28.   | Approximately how many cigarettes a day dincluding those you roll yourself?  | o you usually smoke, |                 |                      |

IF VARIES, PROMPT FOR DAILY AVERAGE OVER LAST WEEK

**NUMBER:** PER DAY **FNCIGS** 

| M29     | 29 INTERVIEWER CHECK: Is this a single person household?   |   |               |               |                      |  |
|---------|--|---|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--|
|         |  |   |               | <u>1</u>      | GO TO M32<br>ASK M30 |  |
| M30.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK (ASE<br>Is there anyone <u>living with you</u><br>or elderly whom you look after<br>(for example, a sick or handicap<br>relative/husband/wife/friend, etc. | who is sick, handi<br>or give special he<br>pped (or elderly) |               |               |                      |  |
| FAIDHH  |  |   | No            |               | ASK M31<br>GO TO M32 |  |
| M31     | . Who is the person/peop<br>ENTER PERSON NUMBER(   |   |               | <u> </u>      |                      |  |
|         |  | 1st<br>PERSON   | 2nd<br>PERSON | 3rd<br>PERSON |                      |  |
|         |  |   |               |               |                      |  |
|         |  | FAIDHUA   | FAIDHUB       | FAIDHUC       |                      |  |
| M32.    | Do you provide some regular se handicapped or elderly person resulting EXCLUDE HELP PROVIDE  | not living with you   | 1?            | ENT           |                      |  |
| FAIDXHF | I  |   |               | <u>1</u>      | ASK M33<br>GO TO M35 |  |
| M33     | . Is that one person or m IF MORE THAN ONE PROP  |   |               |               |                      |  |
|         |  | ENTER NUM   | IBER CARED    | FOR:          |                      |  |
| FNAIDXH | IH   |   |               |               |                      |  |

M34 . Who is it that you look after or help?

### CODE FIRST TWO MENTIONED CODE RELATIONSHIP TO RESPONDENT

| I                    | FAIDHU1     | FAIDHU2     |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                      | 1st Dep     | 2nd Dep     |
| Parent/parent-in-law | 1<br>2<br>3 | 1<br>2<br>3 |
|                      | 4           | 4           |
| Friend or neighbour  | 5<br>6      | 5           |
|                      | 7           | 7           |

M35 . **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Does respondent look after or provide any regular care for anyone inside or outside the household?

| <i>Yes</i> <u>1</u> | ASK M36   |
|---------------------|-----------|
| <i>No</i> 2         | GO TO M37 |

#### **ASK ALL CARE-GIVERS**

M36. In total, how many hours do you spend each week looking after or helping (him/her/them)?

**IF `VARIES' PROBE** `Is that usually under or over 20 hours a week'? **INCLUDE CARE BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE HOUSEHOLD** 

| FAIDHRS | 0 - 4 hours per week        | 01 |
|---------|-----------------------------|----|
|         | 5 - 9 hours per week        |    |
|         | 10-19 hours per week        |    |
|         | 20-34 hours per week        |    |
|         | 35-49 hours per week        |    |
|         | 50-99 hours per week        |    |
|         | 100 or more hours per week/ |    |
|         | continuous care             | 07 |
|         | Varies under 20 hours       | 08 |
|         | Varies 20 hours or more     | 09 |
|         | Other (SPECIFY)             |    |
|         |                             | 10 |
|         | Don't know                  | 98 |

## M37 . INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| a) | Respondent alone 1          |         |
|----|-----------------------------|---------|
|    |                             | FIVMA   |
| b) | Partner present2            | FIVMB   |
| c) | Other adult(s) present      | FIVIVIB |
| ٠, |                             | FIVMC   |
| d) | <i>Child(ren) present</i> 4 |         |
| a) | Supervisor present 5        | FIVMD   |
| ε) | Supervisor present          | EIVME   |

### **EMPLOYMENT**

|         |  | HOURS                                   | MINUTES |                      |  |
|---------|--|---|---------|----------------------|--|
| E0.     | TIME SECTION BEGUN   |   |         |                      |  |
| E1.     | Can I just check, did you do any paid that is in the seven days ending last Su as an employee or self employed?  |   |         |                      |  |
| FJBHAS  |  |   | Yes     |                      | GO TO E4<br>ASK E2                               |
| E2.     | Even though you weren't working did a job that you were away from last week  |   |         |                      |  |
| FJBOFF  | No   | es<br>oaiting to take up                |         | <u>2</u>             | ASK E3  GO TO E83 (page 47)  GO TO E95 (page 50) |
| E3.     | What was the main reason you were a from work last week?   | way                                     |         |                      |  |
| FJBOFFY | Maternity leave Other leave/holiday. Sick/injured Attending training c Laid off/on short tim On strike Other personal/famil (GIVE DETAILS)  Other reasons (GIVE) | ourseeely reasons                       |         | 02<br>03<br>04<br>05 |  |
| E4.     | Is your current job (READ OUT)   |   |         |                      |  |
| FJBTERM | A permanent job A seasonal, tempora Or a job done under fixed period of ti   | ry or casual job .<br>contract or for a |         | 2                    |  |

| E5.     | What was your (main) job last we exact job title and describe fully the              |  |   |                             |     |
|---------|--|--|---|-----------------------------|-----|
|         | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: M<br>IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JO                                   | AIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.<br>B = HIGHEST PAID         |   |                             |     |
|         | ENTER JOB TITLE:   |  |   |                             |     |
|         | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DO<br>(IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE                                     | DNE:<br><u>ΓΗΕ MATERIALS MADE OF?'</u> )               |   |                             |     |
| FJBSOC  |  |  |   |                             |     |
|         |  |  |   | OFFICE C                    | ODE |
|         |  |  |   |                             |     |
| E6.     | What does the firm/organisation y actually make or do (at the place v DESCRIBE FULLY |  |   | OFFICE C                    | ODE |
| FJBSIC  |  |  |   |                             |     |
| E6a.    | What is the exact name of your er one is used?  DO NOT USE ABBREVIATION              | nployer or the trading name if                         |   |                             |     |
|         | WRITE IN   |  |   |                             |     |
| E7.     | Are you an employee or self-employee   | oyed?  |   |                             |     |
| FJBSEMP |  | Employee   |   | ASK E8<br>GO TO E55 (page ) |     |
| E8.     | Do you have any managerial dutie other employees?                                    | s or do you supervise any                              |   |                             |     |
| FJBMNGR |  | Manager  Foreman/supervisor  NOT manager or supervisor | 2 |                             |     |

|         | Which of the types of organisations on this do you work for (in your main job)?                                | card                    |
|---------|--|-------------------------|
| FJBSECT | Civil Service or   |                         |
|         | Local government or town hall  | 03                      |
|         | National Health Service or State   |                         |
|         |  | ics)04                  |
|         |  | 05                      |
|         | Non-profit making organisation   |                         |
|         |  | etc)                    |
|         | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS   | 07<br>S)                |
|         |  | 08                      |
|         |  |                         |
| E10.    | SHOWCARD 19 How many people are employed at the place INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUD PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS | •                       |
|         |  |                         |
| FJBSIZE |  | 01                      |
|         |  |                         |
|         |  | 03                      |
|         |  | 05                      |
|         |  | 906                     |
|         |  | 907                     |
|         |  | 908                     |
|         |  | more09                  |
|         | Don't kr   | now but fewer than 2510 |
|         | Don't kr   | now but 25 or more11    |
| E11.    | At your workplace is your type of job done <b>READ OUT</b>   |                         |
| FJBMIX  | Almost exclusive   | ly by men1              |
|         | • •  | 2                       |
|         | By a fairly equal  |                         |
|         |  | and women3              |
|         |  | n4                      |
|         |  | ively by women?5        |
|         | Don't know   | 8                       |

E9.

SHOWCARD 18

E12. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, <u>excluding</u> overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week?

IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN

|         | IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IS   | N                                       |         |                      |
|---------|---|---|---------|----------------------|
|         | MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE  |   | HOURS   |                      |
|         |   |   |         |                      |
|         |   | WRITE IN:                               |         |                      |
| FJBHRS  |   | NT                                      | 7       |                      |
|         | ]   | Not applicable<br>Don't know<br>Refused | 8       |                      |
| E13.    | And how many hours <u>overtime</u> do you usuall normal week?  NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE   | y work in a                             |         |                      |
|         | NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE  |   | HOURS   |                      |
|         |   | WRITE IN:                               |         | ASK E14              |
| FJBOT   |   |   | 0       | A COVER TO A         |
|         |   | Don't know<br>None                      |         | ASK E14<br>GO TO E15 |
| E14.    | How much of that overtime is usually <u>paid</u> ov<br>NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE   | vertime?                                | VOLUM S |                      |
|         |   |   | HOURS   |                      |
|         |   | WRITE IN:                               |         |                      |
| FJBOTPD | I   | No paid overtime                        | 0       |                      |
|         | ]   | Don't know                              | 8       |                      |
| E15.    | Thinking about the hours you work, assumin that you would be paid the same amount per would you prefer to ( <b>READ OUT</b> ) |   |         |                      |
| FJBHRLK | Work fewer hours than you do now  |   |         |                      |
|         | Work <u>more</u> hours than you do now<br>Or carry on working the <u>same number</u> or                                       |   |         |                      |
|         | Don't know/can't say  |   | 8       |                      |

| E10.    | CODE ONE ONLY  | AD (001)                        |            |            |           |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| FJBPL   | A  | At home                         |            | . <u>1</u> | GO TO E19 |
|         | A  | At your employer's premises     |            | .2         |           |
|         | Ι  | Oriving or travelling around    |            | .3         | ASK       |
|         | (  | Or at one or more other places? |            | .4         | E17       |
|         | (  | Other (GIVE DETAILS)            |            |            |           |
|         | _  |                                 |            | 5          |           |
|         |  |                                 |            |            |           |
| E17.    | About how much time does<br>to get to work each day, doo<br>ONE WAY JOURNEY OF<br>IF NO USUAL GIVE AVI | or to door?<br>NLY              |            |            |           |
|         | I TO OBCILL GIVE IVE   |                                 | MINUTES    |            |           |
|         |  |                                 |            | $\neg$     |           |
|         |  | WRITE IN:                       |            |            |           |
| FJBTTW1 | -  |                                 |            |            |           |
|         |  |                                 | pply<br>ow |            |           |
| E18.    | And what usually is your m CODE ONE ONLY   | ain means of travel to work?    |            |            |           |
| FJBTTWI | // British rail, train   |                                 | (          | )1         |           |
|         |  | , metro                         |            |            |           |
|         | _  | each (public or private)        |            |            |           |
|         |  | er, moped                       |            |            |           |
|         |  | ın                              |            |            |           |
|         | _  | van                             |            |            |           |
|         |  |                                 |            |            |           |
|         | •  | <u>ALL</u> THE WAY)             |            |            |           |
|         | Other (SPECIFY)  |                                 |            |            |           |
|         |  |                                 |            | 00         |           |

#### E19. SHOWCARD 20

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and after each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job (**READ OUT**)

## (WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: 'HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME = 0DON'T KNOW = 8

|        | 1 | Promotion prospects   | FJBSAT1 |
|--------|---|---|---------|
|        | 2 | The total pay, including any overtime or bonuses  | FJBSAT2 |
|        | 3 | Relations with your supervisor or manager   | FJBSAT3 |
|        | 4 | Your job security.  | FJBSAT4 |
|        | 5 | Being able to use your own initiative   | FJBSAT5 |
|        | 6 | The actual work itself  | FJBSAT6 |
|        | 7 | The hours you work  | FJBSAT7 |
| E20.   |   | things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you your present job overall using the same 1 - 7 scale? |         |
| FJBSAT |   | WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN  Don't know = 8  |         |

| E21.               | The last time you were paid, what was your gincluding any overtime, bonuses, commission but before any deductions for tax, national insor pension contributions, union dues and so o | n, tips or tax refund, surance |                                   |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                    | ENTER TO NEARES  |                                | ASK E22                           |
| FPAYGL             |  | Don't know <u>8</u> Refused9   |                                   |
|                    | RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY  | SLIP IF POSSIBLE               |                                   |
| E22.               | How long a period did that cover?  |                                | OFFIGE CODE                       |
| FPAYGN             | /  |                                | OFFICE CODE                       |
|                    | Fortnight Four week Calendar Year Other (W.  |                                |                                   |
| E23.               | And what was your <u>take-home</u> pay last time, that is <u>after</u> any deductions were made for tax National Insurance, pensions, union dues etc?                                |                                |                                   |
|                    | ENTER TO NEARES  | T £:                           | ASK E24                           |
| FPAYNL             | Refused  | w                              | GO TO<br>E32 (page )<br>GO TO E25 |
|                    | RESPONDENT TO CHECK PAY  | SLIP IF POSSIBLE               |                                   |
| E24. <i>FPAYNU</i> | Week<br>Fortnight  |                                | OFFICE CODE                       |
|                    | Year   | month                          |                                   |

| E25.    | RECORD PAY SLIP CHECK   |               |                         |
|---------|---|---------------|-------------------------|
| FPAYSLP | Respondent checked <u>most recent</u> Respondent checked <u>earlier</u> pays No payslip checked   | lip <u>2</u>  | ASK<br>E26<br>GO TO E27 |
| E26.    | Can you tell me what your Tax Code is? <b>DO NOT ADD EXTRA LEADING ZEROS</b>  |               |                         |
|         | WRITE IN:   |               |                         |
|         |   | Don't know    |                         |
| E27.    | Your take home pay last time was (AMOUNT AT Is this the amount you usually receive (before any statutory sick pay or statutory maternity pay)?                                  | E23).         |                         |
| FPAYUSL |   | Yes 1<br>No 2 | GO TO E32<br>ASK E28    |
| E28.    | How much are you usually paid?  IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE   |               |                         |
|         | ENTER TO NEAREST £:   |               | ASK E29                 |
| FPAYU   |   | Don't know    | GO TO E31<br>GO TO E32  |
| E29.    | What period does that cover?  |               | OFFICE CODE             |
| FPAYUW  | Fortnight<br>Four weeks   |               |                         |
|         |   | 5             |                         |
| E30.    | And is that <u>before</u> or <u>after</u> any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or are the usually <u>no deductions at all</u> made from your salary |               |                         |
| FPAYUG  | After deduction   | ons           |                         |

Don't know ......8

| E31. | Can I just check, why was it that your pay last time |
|------|--|
|      | was different from your usual pay?                   |

| <b>CODE</b> | ALL | THAT | <b>APPLY</b> |
|-------------|-----|------|--------------|
|-------------|-----|------|--------------|

E32.

**FJBONUS** 

E33.

**FJBRISE** 

E34.

FTUJBPL

| moving to the pay rises. A INCLUDE A | Yes   | ASK E35<br>GO TO E3 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| moving to the pay rises. A INCLUDE A | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?  AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE  Yes |                     |
| moving to the pay rises. A INCLUDE A | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?  AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE  Yes |                     |
| moving to the pay rises. A           | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?  AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE  Yes |                     |
| moving to the pay rises. A           | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?  AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE  Yes |                     |
| moving to the pay rises. A           | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?  AS `YES' IF RESPONDENT IS AT TOP OF SCALE      |                     |
| moving to the pay rises. A           | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated re you paid on this type of incremental scale?   |                     |
| moving to th                         | e next point on the scale, as well as receiving negotiated  |                     |
|                                      |   |                     |
| Como noonlo                          |   |                     |
|                                      |   |                     |
|                                      | Yes1<br>No2   |                     |
| EXCLUDE                              | SHARES AND INCOME IN KIND   |                     |
| bonus, or an                         | occasional commission?  |                     |
| Christmas or                         | months have you received any bonuses such as a quarterly bonus, profit-related pay or profit sharing  |                     |
| T 1 1 11                             |   |                     |
|                                      |   |                     |
| h)                                   | Other (SPECIFY)08   | FPAYDF8             |
| g)                                   | Unusual amount of <u>overtime</u> 07  | FPAYDF7             |
| f)                                   | It included statutory maternity pay06   | FPAYDF6             |
| ,                                    | sick pay included   | FPAYDF5             |
| e)                                   | Absent due to sickness, no statutory  | FPAYDF4             |
|                                      |   | FPAYDF3             |
| d)                                   | It included statutory sick pay  | FPAYDF2             |
| c)<br>d)                             | It included a <u>tax refund</u>   | ED ALVO EO          |
| ,                                    |   | FPAYDF1             |

| E35.    | Are you a member of this trade union/association  | ?                  |                         |
|---------|---|--------------------|-------------------------|
| FTUIN1  |   | Yes <u>1</u><br>No | GO TO E37<br>ASK E36    |
| E36.    | Are you a member of any trade union or similar b  | oody?              |                         |
| FTUIN2  |   | Yes                |                         |
| E37.    | In your current job do you have opportunities for   | promotion?         |                         |
| FJBOPPS |   | Yes                |                         |
| E38.    | SHOWCARD 21 Which of the categories on this card best describe times of day you usually work? CODE ONE O  |                    |                         |
| FJBTIME | Afternoons only   |                    |                         |
| E39.    | Does your present employer run a pension schem superannuation scheme for which you are eligible INCLUDE CONTRIBUTORY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY SCHEMES |                    |                         |
| FJBPEN  |   | Yes                | ASK E40<br>GO TO<br>E41 |
| E40.    | Do you belong to your employer's pension schem  | e?                 |                         |
| FJBPENN | 1   | Yes                |                         |

| E41 | -       | . KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE) Was respondent interviewed last year? $(D0b = 1)$           |   |                  |             |                              |  |
|-----|---------|--|---|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|--|
|     | FIVLYR  |  |   | Yes<br>No        |             | ASK E42<br>GO TO E47         |  |
| ,   | RESPO   | NDENTS INTERVIEWED AT I  | LAST WAVE                                       |                  |             |                              |  |
|     | E42     | . What was the date you st changed grades, please give me th doing the job you are doing now for | e date of that char                             | ige. Otherwise p |             |                              |  |
|     |         |  | DAY   | MONTH            | YEAR        |                              |  |
|     |         |  |   |                  |             |                              |  |
|     |         |  | FJBBGD  | FJBBGM           | FJBBGY      |                              |  |
|     |         | IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MO  | NTH ENTER `98                                   | CODE YEAR        | AND ASK E43 | 3, IF UNSURE                 |  |
|     | E43.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK  |   |                  |             |                              |  |
|     |         | Is date at E42 September 1st 1995  | or before?                                      |                  |             |                              |  |
|     | FJBBGLY | DATE AT E42 IS:  | <u>September 1st 19</u><br><u>AFTER</u> Septemb |                  |             | GO TO E72 (page )<br>ASK E44 |  |
|     | E44.    | How much were you usually paid working in your present position?                                 | when you started                                |                  |             |                              |  |
|     |         | ENTER TO   | ) NEAREST £:                                    |                  |             | ASK E45                      |  |
|     | FPAYS   | NO US  | SUAL PAY: GIV                                   | E AVERAGE        |             |                              |  |
|     |         |  | Same as now Don't know                          |                  |             | GO TO E72 (page )            |  |
|     |         |  | Refused   |                  | 9 _         |                              |  |

| E45.          | And what period did that cover?  |  |              |      |             |
|---------------|--|--|--------------|------|-------------|
|               | •  |  |              |      | OFFICE CODE |
| <i>FPAYSW</i> |  | Week                                     |              | 1    |             |
|               |  |  |              |      |             |
|               |  | Fortnight                                |              | 2    |             |
|               |  | Four weeks                               |              |      |             |
|               |  | Calendar month                           |              |      |             |
|               |  | Other (WRITE                             |              |      |             |
|               |  |  |              | 5    |             |
|               |  |  |              | 5    |             |
| E46.          | And was that <u>before</u> or <u>after</u> any conational insurance, union dues an usually <u>no deductions</u> made at all  | d so on or were the                      | ere          |      |             |
| FPAYSG        |  | Before deduction                         | 18           | 1    |             |
|               |  | After deductions                         |              |      |             |
|               |  | No deductions                            |              |      |             |
|               |  | Don't know                               |              |      |             |
|               | 1  | NOW GO T                                 | O E72 (page  | ;)   |             |
| RESPO         | ONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED  | ) AT LAST WAV                            | E            |      |             |
|               |  |  | _            |      |             |
| E47           | What was the date you <u>started</u> wo If you have been promoted or chame the date of that change. Other the date when you started doing the now for your present employer. | nged grades, pleas<br>wise please give n | e give<br>ne |      |             |
|               |  | DAY                                      | MONTH        | YEAR |             |

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' CODE YEAR AND ASK E48, IF UNSURE

**FJBBGD** 

**FJBBGM** 

**FJBBGY** 

#### E48. **INTERVIEWER CHECK**

Is date at E47 September 1st 1995 or before?

| FJBBGLY               | DATE AT E47 IS:         September 1st 1995 or BEFORE         1           AFTER September 1st 1995         2  | ASK E49<br>GO TO E52 |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------|
| E49                   | . Thinking back to September 1st 1995, at that time how much were you usually paid?  |                      |
|                       | ENTER TO NEAREST £:  | ASK E50              |
| FPAYLY                | NO USUAL PAY: GIVE AVERAGE   |                      |
|                       | Same as now  | GO TO<br>E72         |
|                       | Refused9   | (page )              |
| E50<br><i>FPAYLYW</i> | . And what period did that cover?  | OFFICE CODE          |
|                       | Week       1         Fortnight       2         Four weeks       3         Calendar month       4         Year       5         Other (WRITE IN)       6                               |                      |
| E51.                  | And was that <u>before</u> or <u>after</u> any deductions for tax, national insurance, union dues and so on or were there usually <u>no deductions</u> at all made from your salary? |                      |
| FPAYLYG               | Before deductions       1         After deductions       2         No deductions       3         Don't know       8  |                      |

NOW GO TO E72 (page )

| E52.   | in your present position?  | when you <u>started</u>                               | working |   |   |                   |
|--------|--|---|---------|---|---|-------------------|
|        | ENTER TO   | ) NEAREST £:  |         |   |   | ASK E53           |
| FPAYS  | NO USUAL   | <u>PAY:</u> GIVE A                                    | VERAGE  | 2 |   |                   |
|        |  | Same as now<br>Don't know                             |         |   |   | GO TO E72 (page ) |
|        |  | Refused   |         |   | 9 |                   |
| E53.   | And what period did that cover?  |   |         |   |   | OFFICE CODE       |
| FPAYSW |  | Week  |         |   | 1 | OTTICE CODE       |
|        |  | Fortnight Four weeks Calendar month Year Other (WRITE | h       |   | 3 |                   |
|        |  |   |         |   | 6 |                   |
| E54.   | And was that <u>before</u> or <u>after</u> any d<br>national insurance, union dues and<br>usually <u>no deductions</u> made at all | d so on or were th                                    | nere    |   |   |                   |
| FPAYSG |  | Before deduction                                      |         |   |   | GO TO E72         |
|        |  | No deductions   |         |   |   | (page)            |
|        |  | Don't know  |         |   | 8 |                   |

NOW GO TO E72 (page )

#### **SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY**

Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed. The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.

| E55.    | First of all, do you have any employees?   |       |                      |
|---------|--|-------|----------------------|
| FJSBOSS | YES, has employees NO, does not have employees   |       | ASK E56<br>GO TO E57 |
| E56.    | How many people do you employ?   |       |                      |
| FJSSIZE | 1 - 2  |       |                      |
| E57.    | How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job?  IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE  WRITE IN:  | HOURS |                      |
| FJSHRS  | Don't know   | 8     |                      |
| E58.    | Thinking about the hours you work, assuming that you would earn the same amount per hour as at present would you prefer to ( <b>READ OUT</b> ) |       |                      |
| FJSHRLK | Work <u>fewer</u> hours than you do now  | 2     |                      |

E59.

SHOWCARD 21

Which of the categories on this card <u>best</u> describes the times of day you usually work?

| FJSTIME | Mornings only0  | 1                |
|---------|---|------------------|
|         | Afternoons only0  |                  |
|         | During the day0   |                  |
|         | Evenings only0  | 4                |
|         | At night0   |                  |
|         | Both lunchtime and evenings0                                | 6                |
|         | Other times of day0   | 7                |
|         | Rotating shifts0  |                  |
|         | Varies/no usual pattern0                                    |                  |
|         | Daytime and evenings1                                       | 0                |
|         | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                                 |                  |
|         | 1   | 1                |
|         |   |                  |
| E60.    | You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that         |                  |
|         | you run your own <u>business or professional practice</u>   |                  |
|         | or do you usually work for other people or organisations    |                  |
|         | but on a self-employed basis?                               |                  |
| FJSTYPE | r   |                  |
|         | Work for others   | 2                |
|         | Both  | 3                |
|         | Other (GIVE DETAILS)  |                  |
|         |   |                  |
|         |   | 4                |
|         |   |                  |
| E61.    | Do you draw up profit or loss accounts?                     |                  |
| E01.    | Do you draw up profit of loss accounts:                     |                  |
| FJSACCS | Yes   | 1 <b>ASK E62</b> |
|         | No  |                  |
|         | 110   | 2 GO 10 E04      |
| E62.    | How much <u>net profit</u> did you make, in the most recent |                  |
| E02.    | 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have     |                  |
|         | figures, from your share of the business or practice?       |                  |
|         | rigures, from your share of the business of practice:       |                  |
|         |   |                  |
|         |   |                  |
|         | ENTER TO NEAREST £:   | ASK E63          |
|         |   |                  |
| FJSPRF  |   |                  |
|         | Nothing/made a loss   | 0 <b>GO</b>      |
|         | Don't know  |                  |
|         | Refused   |                  |

| E63.    | What are the dates of the period to which the figures relate?                                | se            |            |                  |
|---------|--|---------------|------------|------------------|
|         | CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB: = 02 ET OF YEAR (1995 = 95, 1996 = 96)                            | C) AND LAST   | TWO DIGITS |                  |
|         |  | MONTH         | YEAR       |                  |
|         | BEGINNING  |               |            |                  |
|         |  | FJSPRBM       | FJSPRBY    | <b>GO TO E66</b> |
|         | ENDING   |               |            |                  |
|         |  | FJSPREM       | FJSPREY    |                  |
| E64.    | How much did you earn (before tax) in the la<br>or the most recent period for which you have | ast 12 months | FJSPREY    |                  |
|         | ENTER TO NEARES  | ST £:         |            | ASK E65          |
| FJSPAYL |  |               | ow8        | GO TO<br>E66     |
| E65.    | What are the dates of the period to which the figures relate?                                | se            |            |                  |
|         | CODE MONTH (JAN = 01, FEB = 02 ETO<br>OF YEAR (1995 = 95, 1996 = 96)                         | C) AND LAST T | TWO DIGITS |                  |
|         |  | MONTH         | YEAR       |                  |
|         | BEGINNING  |               |            |                  |
|         |  | FJSPYBM       | FJSPYBY    |                  |
|         | ENDING   |               |            |                  |

**FJSPYEM** 

**FJSPYEY** 

| Where do you mainly work? Is it ( <b>READ OUT</b> )   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| At home       1         From your own home       2         From separate business premises       3         From a van or stall       4         From clients or customer's premises       5         Or from some other place? (GIVE DETAILS) | GO TO E69  ASK E67 |
| About how much time does it usually take for you to get to work each day, door to door?  ONE WAY JOURNEY ONLY IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE  |                    |
| WRITE IN NUMBER OF MINUTES:   |                    |
| Doesn't apply   |                    |
| And what usually is your <u>main</u> means of travel to work? <b>CODE ONE ONLY</b>  |                    |
| British rail, train   |                    |
|   | At home            |

#### E69. SHOWCARD 22

DOESN'T APPLY TO ME

I'm going to read out a list of various aspects of jobs, and for each one I'd like you to tell me from this card which number best describes how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with that particular aspect of your own present job (**READ OUT**)

=0

(WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN WHERE 1 = COMPLETELY DISSATISFIED; 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED; 4 = NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED)

(PROMPT IF NECESSARY: `HOW SATISFIED WOULD YOU SAY YOU ARE WITH THE .... IN YOUR PRESENT JOB?'.

|        | DON'T KNO     | OW = 8   |         |
|--------|---------------|--|---------|
|        | 1             | The total pay, including any   |         |
|        |               | overtime or bonuses  | FJSSAT1 |
|        | 2             | Your job security  | FJSSAT2 |
|        | 3             | Being able to use your own initiative  | FJSSAT3 |
|        | 4             | The actual work itself   | FJSSAT4 |
|        | 5             | The hours you work   | FJSSA14 |
|        |               |  | FJSSAT5 |
| E70.   | -             | onsidered, how satisfied or dissatisfied your present job overall using the cale?  |         |
|        |               | WRITE IN NUMBER CHOSEN   |         |
| FJSSAT |               | DON'T KNOW = 8   |         |
| E71.   | by that I mea | e did you <u>start</u> doing your <u>present job</u> ,<br>an the beginning of your current spell<br>work you are doing now on a<br>ed basis? |         |
|        |               | DAY MONTH YEAR   |         |
|        |               |  |         |

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER '98' AND CODE YEAR

**FJSBGD** 

**FJSBGM** 

**FJSBGY** 

### **ASK ALL CURRENTLY WORKING (E1 or E2 = 1)**

| E72.  | Since September 1st 1995, have you taken part in any education or training schemes or courses, as part of your present employment? |  |         |               |                      |  |
|-------|--|--|---------|---------------|----------------------|--|
| FJBED |  |  |         | <u>1</u><br>2 | ASK E73<br>GO TO E75 |  |
| E73.  | Was any of thi   | is training (READ OUT)   |         |               |                      |  |
|       | a)   | Training to help you get started in your <u>current job</u> ?  |         | Yes1 .        |                      |  |
|       | b)   | To increase your skills in your current job for example by learning new technology?                      | our     | 1 .           |                      |  |
|       | c)   | To improve your skills in your <u>current job</u> ?  |         |               | 2                    |  |
|       | d)   | To prepare you for a job or you might do in the future?  | jobs    | 1 .           | 2                    |  |
|       | e)   | To develop your skills gene  | erally? |               | 2                    |  |
| E74.  | spent on this to<br>Please tell me<br>have spent on  | per 1st 1995, how long have y raining? approximately how much time training in total. BOTH NUMBER AND US | ne you  |               |                      |  |
|       | ENTER a) NUMBER  | CODI   | E UNIT  | b) UNIT (CODE | ONE ONLY)            |  |
|       |  | FJBEDQ ASK E75   |         | days<br>weeks | FJBEDP1 1            |  |

#### E75. **SHOWCARD 23**

I'm going to read out a list of events which may or may not happen to you over the next twelve months. For each one I'd like you to tell me whether you think it is very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that this will happen to you. In the next twelve months how likely do you think it is that you will .... **READ OUT** 

|    |                               | Very<br>Likely | Likely | Unlikely                              | Very<br>Unlikely | Doesn't<br>Apply                        | Don't<br>Know |                |
|----|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------------------------------------|------------------|---|---------------|----------------|
| a) | Get a better job with         |                |        |                                       |                  |   |               |                |
|    | your current employer         | 1              | 2      | 3                                     | 4                | 5                                       | 8             | CCDDOC4        |
| b) | Take up any work              | •••••          | •••••  |                                       | ••••••           | ••••••                                  |               | FEPROSA        |
| 0) | related training or education | 11             | 2      | 3                                     | 4                |   | 8             |                |
|    |                               |                |        |                                       |                  |   |               | <b>FEPROSB</b> |
| c) | Become unemployed             | 1              | 2      | 3                                     | 4                |   | 8             |                |
| d) | Start a new job               | •••••          |        |                                       | •••••            |   |               | FEPROSC        |
| u) | with a new employer           | 1              | 2      | 3                                     | 4                |   | 8             |                |
|    |                               |                |        |                                       |                  |   |               | <b>FEPROSD</b> |
| e) | Start up your own             |                |        |                                       |                  |   |               |                |
|    | business (a new business)     | 1              | 2      | 3                                     | 4                |   | 8             |                |
| Ð  | Give up paid work             | <br>1          | າ      | 2                                     |                  |   | ·······       | FEPROSE        |
| f) | Give up paid work             |                | 2      |                                       | 4                |   |               | FEPROSF        |
|    |                               |                |        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |                  | • |               | . =:           |

E76. KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)

Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under? (D0d = 1)

FRACH12

Yes....... <u>1 ASK E77</u> No....... <u>2 GO TO E95 (page )</u>

E77. SHOWCARD 24

Which of the following <u>best</u> describes the way you arrange for your children aged 12 or under to be looked after while you are at work?

#### **CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS**

|    |   | FJBCHC1        | FJBCHC2        | FJBCHC3        |
|----|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|    |   | 1st<br>Mention | 2nd<br>Mention | 3rd<br>Mention |
|    |   |                |                |                |
| 01 | I work only while they are at school              | 01             | 01             | 01             |
| 02 | They look after themselves until I get home       | 02             | 02             | 02             |
| 03 | I work from home                                  | 03             | 03             | 03             |
| 04 | My spouse/partner looks after them                | 04             | 04             | 04             |
| 05 | A nanny or mother's help looks after them at home | 05             | 05             | 05             |
| 06 | They go to a work-place nursery                   | 06             | 06             | 06             |
| 07 | They go to a <u>day nursery</u>                   | 07             | 07             | 07             |
| 08 | The go to a <u>child minder</u>                   | 08             | 08             | 08             |
| 09 | A <u>relative</u> looks after them                | 09             | 09             | 09             |
| 10 | A friend or neighbour looks after them            | 10             | 10             | 10             |
| 11 | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                       |                |                |                |
|    |   | 11             | 11             | 11             |

### E78. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:**

IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK E79

IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO E82

E79. Is this childcare <u>free of charge</u> or does some or all of it have to be <u>paid for?</u>

| E80.    | About how much a week on childcare cost?  | average does the  |
|---------|---|---|
|         |   | ENTER TO NEAREST £:   |
| FXPCHC  |   | Don't know  |
| E81.    | SHOWCARD 25 Which of the statements on to how you pay for this child  |   |
| FHUXPCI | I pay for <u>all</u> of it out of my v<br>I pay for <u>most</u> of it out of my<br>I <u>share the cost equally</u> with<br>My spouse/partner pays for | vages/salary       1         v wages/salary       2         my spouse/partner       3         most of it       4         all of it       5         TAILS)       6 |
| E82.    | Who usually looks after you CODE ONE ONLY   | r children when they are ill?   |
| FHUNUR  | S   | Respondent  |
|         |   | It varies7  |

GO TO E95 (Page)

## ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (E2=2)

| E83. | Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training |
|------|--|
|      | scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday?    |

| FJULK1  |  |  | Yes       |     | <u>1</u> | GO TO E8            | <u>85</u>        |
|---------|--|--|-----------|-----|----------|---------------------|------------------|
|         |  |  | No        |     | 2        | ASK E84             |                  |
| E84.    | Have you looked fo scheme in the last <u>f</u> | r any kind of paid work or go<br>our weeks?                  |           |     |          |                     |                  |
| FJULK4  |  |  | Yes<br>No |     |          | ASK E85<br>GO TO E8 | 26               |
| E85.    | In the past four wee Have you <b>REAI</b>      | ks what active steps have you  OOUT                          |           |     | 2        | GO TO E             | 00               |
|         |  |  |           | Yes | No       |                     |                  |
|         | a) Applied dis                                 | rectly to an employer  |           | 1   | 2        |                     | FJULKA           |
|         | b) Studied or                                  | replied to advertisements                                    |           | 1   | 2        | GO                  | FJULKB           |
|         | c) Contacted or Job (                          | a private employment agency<br>Center                        | ý         | 1   | 2        | TO<br>E87           |                  |
|         | d) Asked frien                                 | nds or contacts  |           | 1   | 2        |                     | FJULKC<br>FJULKD |
|         | e) Taken step                                  | s to start your own business                                 |           | 1   | 2        |                     | FJULKE           |
| E86.    |  | ot looking for paid work at thave a regular paid job even if |           |     |          |                     |                  |
| FJULKJB |  |  | Yes<br>No |     |          | ASK E87<br>GO TO E9 | 95 (page )       |

| E87.    | If a job or a place on a government training scheme available in the week ending last Sunday, would you able to start within two weeks? |                    |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
|---------|---|--------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|----|-------|------|
| FJUBGN  |   | Yes<br>No          |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
| E88.    | Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a participation or any sort of job you could find?   | cular kind of      |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
| FJUSPEC |   |                    |   | ASK<br>GO   | <u>Е89</u><br>ГО Е | 90 |       |      |
| E89.    | What sort of job would that be? Could you give me i job title and describe the sort of work you would be of                             |                    |   |             |                    | О  | FFICE | CODE |
|         | ENTER JOB TITLE:  |                    |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
| FJUSOC  | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:   |                    | _ |             |                    |    |       |      |
| E90.    | About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work?  | HOURS              | 5 |             |                    |    |       |      |
|         |   | WRITE IN:          |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
| FJUHRSX |   | None<br>Don't know |   | GO '<br>E92 | го                 |    |       |      |
| E91.    | What weekly take-home pay would you expect to get (for that)?   |                    |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
|         | ENTER TO NEAREST  | £:                 |   |             |                    |    |       |      |
| FJUPAYX |   | Don't knowRefused  |   |             |                    |    |       |      |

| E92.    |    | the <u>lowest weekly</u> take-home pay you would raccepting for a job?   | I  |              |
|---------|----|--|--|--------------|
|         |    | ENTER TO NEAREST   | T£:  | ASK E93      |
| FJUPAYL |    |  | Don't know   | GO TO<br>E94 |
| E93.    |    | now many hours in a week would you expect to work for that pay?  | HOURS  |              |
|         |    |  | WRITE IN:  |              |
| FJUHRSL |    |  | Don't know8  |              |
| E94.    | a) | How likely do you think it is that you will be in the next <b>six</b> months? Do you think it is <b>READ OUT</b> |  |              |
| FEPROSO | ;  |  | Very likely       1         Likely       2         Unlikely       3         Very unlikely       4         Don't know       8 |              |
|         | b) | And how likely do you think it is that you work in the next <b>twelve</b> months? Do you the <b>READ OUT</b>     |  |              |
| FEPROSH | I  |  | Very likely       1         Likely       2         Unlikely       3         Very unlikely       4         Don't know       8 |              |

## **CHECK FOR ALL**

## E95. INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS

| L)3.   | 1111       | ERVIEWER CHECK. RESI ONDENT IS   |                            |       |            |                   |
|--------|------------|--|----------------------------|-------|------------|-------------------|
| FEAAGE |            |  | Male 16-64<br>Female 16-59 |       | . <u>2</u> | ASK<br>E96        |
|        |            |  | Others                     |       | .3         | GO TO E99         |
| E96.   | resp       | he past year have household or family consibilities ever AD OUT  |                            | 7     | NI.        |                   |
|        |            |  | Y                          | es    | No         |                   |
|        | a)         | prevented you from looking for a job?  |                            |       |            | FIDIUM            |
|        | b)         | prevented you from accepting a fulltime job that you were offered?   |                            |       |            | FJBHHA            |
|        |            |  |                            |       |            | FJBHHB            |
|        | c)         | prevented you from changing jobs?  |                            |       |            | FJBHHC            |
|        | d)         | required you to change your job ?  | 1                          | l     | 2          | FJBHHD            |
|        | e)         | required you to leave paid employment?   | 1                          | l     | 2          |                   |
|        | f)         | required you to work fewer hours?  |                            |       |            | FJBHHE            |
|        |            |  |                            |       |            | FJBHHF            |
|        | Ma         | y not sign on.  y I just check, last week were you signed on at an  employment Benefit Office?   | ı                          |       |            |                   |
| FJBUB  |            |  | Yes                        |       | .1         | ASK E98           |
| 13505  |            |  | No                         |       |            | GO TO E99         |
| E98.   |            | n I just check, was this (READ OUT) DE FIRST THAT APPLIES  |                            |       |            |                   |
| FJBUBY |            | To claim unemployment benefit To claim income support as   |                            |       | .1         |                   |
|        |            | an unemployed person   |                            |       | .2         |                   |
|        |            | Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contributions?.  |                            |       | .3         |                   |
| E99.   | odd<br>tim | you currently earn any money from (a second job<br>jobs or from work that you might do from time t<br>e (apart from your main job)?<br>C BABY SITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, I | О                          | T ETC |            |                   |
| FJ2HAS |            |  | Yes                        |       | .1         | ASK E100          |
| -      |            |  | No                         |       |            | <b>GO TO E104</b> |

E100. What is it that you do (and what does the firm or person you work for make or do)? OFFICE CODE **ENTER JOB TITLE:** FJ2SOC **DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:** E101. Are you an employee or self employed? FJ2SEMP Employee ......1 Self-employed.....2 E102. How many hours do you usually work a month in your second/odd job(s), excluding meal breaks but including any overtime you might do? NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE **HOURS** WRITE IN: FJ2HRS Don't know.....8 E103. Before tax and other deductions how much did you earn from your second and all other occasional jobs in the last calendar month? ENTER TO NEAREST £: FJ2PAY Don't know.....8 Refused.....9 E104 **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Who was present during this section? CODE ALL THAT APPLY *Respondent alone* ...... 1 a)..... **FIVEA** b)Partner present ......2 **FIVEB** ..... *Other adult(s) present...... 3* c)**FIVEC** ..... d)*Child(ren) present* ...... 4

.....

Supervisor present......5

e)

**FIVED** 

**FIVEE** 

## **EMPLOYMENT HISTORY**

| J1.    |  | <b>WER CHECK (D13 or I</b><br>nt full-time student/at sc |                                |                    |  |
|--------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
|        |  |  | Yes<br>No                      |                    | 1  |
| J2     | employment<br>government                         | ) Since September 1st 1 training schemes, open           |                                | t in any education | ere part of your present<br>or training at all? Please include<br>and work experience schemes. |
|        |  | LEISURE COURSES<br>ANY TRAINING FRO                      | M PREVIOUS EMPL                | OYERS              |  |
| FEDNEW | ′  |  |                                |                    |  |
| J3     | . Wa   | s any of this education of                               | or training? ( <b>READ OU</b>  | Yes N              | 0  |
|        | a)   |  | generally?                     |                    | EEDNELIA (   |
|        | b)   | To prepare you for a joy you might do in the fu          | ob or jobs<br>ture?            | 1                  | 2  |
|        | c)   | To increase your skills for example by learning          | ng new technology?             | 1                  | 2  |
|        | d)   | To improve your skills                                   | s in your <u>current job</u> ? | 1                  | 2  |
| J4.    | this training<br>Please tell m<br>training in to | ne <u>approximately</u> how m<br><u>otal</u> .           | uch time you have spent        | on                 |  |
|        | PROBE FO   | OR BOTH NUMBER A   | ND UNIT                        |                    |  |
|        | a) NUMBE   | R  | CODE UNIT                      | b) UNIT (COI       | DE ONE ONLY)   |
| FEDNE  | Don't kno  | w8<br>9  | ASK<br>J5                      | daysweeksmonths    |  |

| J5.   | KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAG<br>Was respondent interviewed last year? (D0b = |                     |  |
|-------|--|---------------------|--|
|       |  | FIVLYR<br>Yes<br>No |  |
| EITHI | ER COMPLETE J6 <u>OR</u> J7 , <u>NOT</u> BOTH                                    |                     |  |
|       |  |                     |  |
| RESPO | ONDENTS INTERVIEWED LAST YEAR  |                     |  |
| J6.   | INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 24) Is respondent                                    |                     |  |
|       | 1 2  | ee1                 | CHECK E42, page 34 and   |
|       | Self employ  | ved                 | ENTER DATE BELOW at J8 CHECK E71, page 42 and ENTER DATE BELOW at J8 |
|       |  |                     | GO TO J9   |
| RESPO | ONDENTS NOT INTERVIEWED LAST YEA  INTERVIEWER CHECK (E7, page 24)                | <u>.R</u>           |  |
|       | Is respondent  |                     |  |
|       | 1 2  | ee1                 | CHECK E47, page 35 and ENTER DATE BELOW at J8                        |
|       | Self employ  | ved                 | CHECK E71, page 42 and<br>ENTER DATE BELOW at J8                     |
|       |  | 3                   | GO TO J9   |
| J8.   | INTERVIEWER CHECK: START DATE OF   |                     |  |
|       | DA   | Y MONTH YI          | EAR  |
|       | WRITE IN:  |                     | NOW GO TO J11  |
|       | FCJSBGI  | D FCJSBGM           | FCJSBGY  |

## NON EMPLOYED ONLY

| J9.    | SHOWCARD 26 Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation? |
|--------|---|
| FNEMST |   |
|        | Unemployed  |
|        | Retired from paid work altogether04   |
|        | On maternity leave  |
|        | Looking after family or home06  |
|        | Full-time student/ at school07  |
|        | Long term sick or disabled  |
|        | On a government training scheme   |
|        | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |
|        | 10  |
| J10.   | On what date did your present spell of being (CODE AT J9) begin?                              |
|        | DAY MONTH YEAR  |
|        | WRITE IN:   |

FCJSBGD

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH ENTER `98' AND CODE YEAR

**FCJSBGM** 

**FCJSBGY** 

#### J11. INTERVIEWER CHECK: Is date at J8 or J10 September 1st 1995 or before?

#### ASK RESPONDENT IF UNCLEAR

| FCJSBLY DATE IS: | Yes, September 1st 1995 or <u>before</u> <u>1</u> | GO TO J32 (page ) |
|------------------|---|-------------------|
|                  | No, after September 1st 19952                     | ASK J12           |

#### J12. READ OUT

I'd like to ask you a few questions now about what you might have been doing since September 1st 1995 in the way of paid work, unemployment, or things like time spent retired or looking after your family. We can use this calendar to help sort it out.

#### HAND CALENDAR

As we need to get as complete a picture as possible I'd like you to tell me about <u>any</u> spells you may have had in or out of paid employment, even if they were just a few days when you were waiting to take up another job. I'd also like you to tell me about any changes that might have happened while you were working like getting promoted or starting a different job with the same employer.

I'll start by asking what you were doing immediately before {your current job which you told me earlier started on (DATE J8)/your current spell of (CODE J9) which started on (DATE J10)}

#### **SHOWCARD 27**

Can you look at this card please and tell me which of the descriptions comes closest to what you were doing immediately before then?

#### ENTER CODE FROM SHOWCARD 27 ON GRID AT J12

J13. And on what date did you start doing that?

IF DON'T KNOW DAY OR MONTH, ENTER '98'

J14. IF 'PAID EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02): RECORD BRIEF JOB TITLE

IF 'SOMETHING ELSE' (10): RECORD BRIEF DETAILS

CONTINUE WITH J12 - J14 UNTIL DATE REPORTED AT J13 IS September 1st 1995 OR BEFORE.

| SHOWCARD 27  |   |
|--|---|
| 01 Doing a <u>different job</u> for <u>same employer</u> | 04 Retired from paid work altogether<br>05 On maternity leave |
| Working for a <u>different</u> employer                  | 06 Looking after family or home                               |
| 02 In paid employment ( <u>not</u> self employed)        |   |
| Working for <u>myself</u> (self employed)                | 07 In full-time education/student                             |
|  | 08 <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled                          |
| 03 Unemployed/looking for work                           | 09 On a government training scheme                            |
|  | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                          |
|  |   |

J12 J13 J14

| SPELL NO<br>BEFORE<br>CURRENT<br>STATUS | STATUS CODE<br>(FROM CARD<br>27)   | (DON'T KNOW = 98) |                |        | IF `EMPLOYMENT' (01 or 02):<br>ENTER BRIEF JOB TITLE<br>IF `SOMETHING ELSE' (10)<br>WRITE IN DETAILS |  |  |  |
|---|--|-------------------|----------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| FJSPNO                                  | FJHSTAT  | DAV               | DAY MONTH YEAR |        |  |  |  |  |
|   |  | FJHBGD            | FJHBGM         | FJHBGY |  |  |  |  |
| 1                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 2                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 3                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 4                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 5                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 6                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 7                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 8                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| 9                                       |  |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
|   | 5. WRITE IN NUMBER OF PERIODS OF PAID EMPLOYMENT (01 <b>OR</b> 02) RECORDED AT J12 ABOVE |                   |                |        |  |  |  |  |
| IF J15 =                                | NONE GO TO   | J32 (page )       |                |        |  |  |  |  |

IF J15 = 1 OR MORE CONTINUE WITH J16 THROUGH TO J31 AND OBTAIN DETAILS OF ALL JOBS SINCE September 1995, STARTING WITH MOST RECENT JOB ON FIRST ROW OF GRID ON FOLLOWING PAGE.

YOU NEED TO COMPLETE AS MANY ROWS OF GRID AS NUMBER GIVEN AT J15

IF MORE THAN 4 SPELLS CONTINUE ON SUPPLEMENT JOB GRID WHEN DETAILS OF ALL JOB SPELLS ARE COMPLETE GO TO J42 (page )

J J

| Spell<br>Number<br>WRITE<br>IN | Transfer details for relevant<br>spell no. of status code and date<br>began<br>(Month/year only) | Could you give me some details of the job which you started in (DATE at J16). Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you did.  NB. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB, MAIN = MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS THEN HIGHEST PAID |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
|                                | STATUS CODE (01/02)  0   | ENTER JOB TITLE:  OFFICE CODE  FJHSOC   |  |  |  |  |
| FJSPNO                         | FJHSTAT  MONTH YEAR  FJHBGM FJHBGY   | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | STATUS CODE (01/02)  0   | ENTER JOB TITLE:  OFFICE CODE   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | MONTH YEAR   | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | STATUS CODE (01/02)  0   | ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | MONTH YEAR   | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)   |  |  |  |  |
|                                | STATUS CODE (01/02) 0  | ENTER JOB TITLE: OFFICE CODE  |  |  |  |  |
|                                | MONTH YEAR   | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (AND MATERIALS USED, IF RELEVANT)   |  |  |  |  |

J J J J

|   | <u> </u>  |                             | <u> </u>   |  |
|---|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| CHECK STATUS<br>CODE (J16)                            | Were you a full-time<br>employee a part-time<br>employee or<br>self-employed?     | Did you have any employees? | SHOWCARD 28 Which of the types of organisation on this card did you work for?  | Did you have any<br>managerial duties, or<br>did you supervise any<br>other employees? |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  0  FJHSTAT 01GO TO J22 02ASK J19 | FJHSEMP F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed 3 ASK J20 | FJHBOSS Yes                 | FJHSECT         Private firm   | FJHMNGR Manager  |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  0 01                             | F/T Employee 1  | Yes                         | Private firm       01         Civil Service       02         Local Government       03         NHS       04         Nationalised Industry       05         Non-Profit Organisation       06         Armed Forces       07         Other (SPECIFY)       08 | Manager  |
| STATUS CODE (01/02)  0 01                             | F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed 3 ASK J20         | Yes                         | Private firm       01         Civil Service       02         Local Government       03         NHS       04         Nationalised Industry       05         Non-Profit Organisation       06         Armed Forces       07         Other (SPECIFY)       08 | Manager  |
| O1GO TO J22<br>02ASK J19                              | F/T Employee 1 GO TO J21 P/T Employee 2 GO TO J21 Self-Employed 3 ASK J20         | Yes                         | Private firm       01         Civil Service       02         Local Government       03         NHS       04         Nationalised Industry       05         Non-Profit Organisation       06         Armed Forces       07         Other (SPECIFY)       08 | Manager  |

J Spell **CHECK** Was this job at What did the How many people (were Please think back to September 1st 1995 No. **STATUS** the same firm/organisation you employed/did you employ) workplace as worked for actually make or at the place where you or to when you **CODE (J16)** WRITE the job you told worked? started that job, if IN me about that is more recent. before? **DESCRIBE FULLY** At that time, how much were you usually paid? **FJSPNO** FJHSIZE ENTER TO **STATUS** OFFICE CODE 1-2 ...... 01 NEAREST £ **FJHPLDF CODE** Same.....1 (01/02)3-9 ......02 **GO TO J27** 10-24 ......03 Different ......2 | FJHSIC 25-49 ......04 ASK J25 50-99 ......05 0 100-199......06 FJHPAYL ASK J28 200-499......07 **FJHSTAT** 01 .....ASK J24 500-999......08 02 .... GO ТО J25 DK, fewer than 25....... 10 Refused.......................... 9 DK, 25 or more ......11 **GO TO J30** 1-2 ..... 01 **STATUS** OFFICE CODE ENTER TO 3-9 ......02 **CODE** NEAREST £ (01/02)Same.....1 25-49 ......04 **GO TO J27** 50-99 ......05 Different.....2 100-199......06 ASK J25 ASK J28 200-499......07 500-999......08 1000 or more.....09 Don't know ...... 8 01 .....ASK J24 DK, fewer than 25......10 Refused...... 9 02 .... GO ТО J25 DK, 25 or more .....11 **GO TO J30 STATUS** OFFICE CODE ENTER TO **CODE** 1-2 ..... 01 NEAREST £ (01/02)Same.....1 3-9 ......02 **GO TO J27** 10-24 ......03 Different .....2 25-49 ......04 ASK J25 0 ASK J28 50-99 ......05 100-199......06 200-499......07 01 .....ASK J24 02 .... GO TO J25 DK, fewer than 25......10 **GO TO J30** DK, 25 or more ......11 OFFICE CODE **STATUS** ENTER TO CODE 1-2 ...... 01 NEAREST £ (01/02)Same.....1 3-9 ......02 **GO TO J27** Different.....2 25-49 ......04 ASK J25 ASK J28 50-99 ......05 100-199......06 200-499......07 01 .....ASK J24 02 .... GO TO J25 **GO TO J30** DK. fewer than 25......10 DK, 25 or more .....11

J J .

| How long a period did that cover?   | And was that before or after<br>any deductions for tax,<br>national insurance, union<br>dues and so on or were there<br>no deductions at all usually<br>made from your pay? | SHOWCARD 29 Would you look at this card please and tell me which of the statements on the card best describes why you stopped doing that job?   | FOR SPELL ONE ONLY IF J30 IS 02 ASK: What was the main thing about your present job that attracted you to it? OTHERS RETURN TO J16 IF THERE ARE MORE JOB SPELLS TO COMPLETE |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| ## FIHPYLW  Week  | FJHPYLG Before deduction  | FJHSTPY           Promoted  | WRITE IN:  FJBLKY  OFFICE CODE  |  |
| Fortnight   | Before deduction  | Promoted  | GO TO J42 WHEN FINISHED GRID  |  |
| Fortnight   | Before deduction  | Left for better job   |   |  |
| Week       1         Fortnight       2         Four Weeks       3         Calendar Month       4         Year       5         Other       6         (WRITE IN)    OFFICE CODE |   | Promoted         01           Left for better job         02           Made Redundant         03           Dismissed/sacked         04           Temporary job ended         05           Took retirement         06           Health reasons         07           Left to have baby         08           Look after family         09           Look after other person         10           Moved area         11           Started college/university         12           Other reason         13 |   |  |

| J1.     | INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE) Has respondent ever been interviewed?                           |                      |             |
|---------|--|----------------------|-------------|
| FIVIEVR |  | Yes <u>1</u><br>No 2 |             |
| J1.     | INTERVIEWER CHECK RESPONDENT IS  |                      |             |
|         | Currently working (J6 or J7 = 1 or Not working (J6 or J7 = 3 AND J.                            |                      |             |
| J1.     | Have you ever had a paid job at all, apart from any casual or holiday work?                    |                      |             |
| FJBHAD  |  | Yes                  |             |
| J1.     | When did you leave your last paid job?  IF CAN'T REMEMBER GIVE ESTIMATE                        |                      | 1           |
|         | WRITE I  | <b>N YEAR:</b> 19    |             |
| FJLEND  |  |                      |             |
| J1.     | What was your last job? Please tell me the exact job and describe the work you did.            | title                |             |
|         | ENTER JOB TITLE  |                      |             |
| FJLSOC  |  |                      | OFFICE CODE |
|         | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:  |                      |             |
|         |  |                      |             |
| J1.     | What did the firm/organisation you worked for actu make or do (at the place where you worked)? | ally                 | OFFICE CODE |
| FJLSIC  |  |                      |             |

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

J1.

| FJLSEMP |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|---------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|-----------|
|         |  |                   | Employee                |          |           |
|         |  |                   | Self                    | 2        | ASK J39   |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
| J1.     | Did you have any employees?                            |                   |                         |          |           |
| FJLBOSS |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   | Yes                     |          |           |
|         |  |                   | No                      | 2        | GO TO J42 |
| J1.     | Did you have any managerial dutie any other employees? | s or were you sup | pervising               |          |           |
| FJLMNGR | ?  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   | sorsupervisor           |          |           |
|         |  | inot Manager or   | supervisor              | 3        |           |
| J1.     | How many people were employed/o                        | id you employ at  | the place where you we  | orked?   |           |
| FJLSIZE |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
|         |  | 1000 or more      |                         | 09       |           |
|         |  |                   | Fewer than 2525 or more |          |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          |           |
| J1      | INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who w                               | as present during | g this section?         |          |           |
|         |  | a) Respondent     | alone                   | <i>1</i> |           |
|         |  |                   |                         |          | FIVJA     |
|         |  |                   | sent                    |          | FIVJB     |
|         |  | c) Other adult(   | s) present              | 3        | FIVJC     |
|         |  | d) Child(ren) p   | resent                  | 4        |           |
|         |  |                   | present                 |          | FIVJD     |
|         |  |                   |                         |          | FIVJE     |

## VALUES AND OPINIONS

|      |   | H             | HOURS       | MINUTE                              | ES       |                      |               |
|------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|----------|----------------------|---------------|
| ENT  | FER TIME SECTION BEGUN  |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
| V1.  | SHOWCARD 30 People have different views abo people have said about government comes closest to how you feel about | ents in I     | Britain and | d I'd like you t                    |          |                      |               |
|      |   | ONGLY<br>GREE | AGREE       | NEITHER<br>AGREE<br>NOR<br>DISAGREE | DISAGREE | STRONGLY<br>DISAGREE | DON'T<br>KNOW |
| a)   | On the whole, what governments do in Britain reflects the   |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
| FOPP | POLA  | 1             | 2           | 2                                   |          | ~                    | 0             |
|      | wishes of the people  | 1             | 2           | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | 8             |
| b)   | Ordinary people<br>don't really have a<br>chance to influence   |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
| FOPP | POLB  |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
|      | what governments do   | 1             | 2           | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | 8             |
| c)   | The government<br>should place an upper<br>limit on the amount<br>of money that any one                           |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
| FOPP |   |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
|      | person can make   | 1             | 2           | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | 8             |
| d)   | Governments can be trusted to place the needs of the nation above the interests of                                |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
| FOPP | POLD  |               |             |                                     |          |                      |               |
|      | their own party   | 1             | 2           | 3                                   | 4        | 5                    | 8             |

| V2.      | Do you think of yourself as belong   | ging to any particular social class?  |                     |             |
|----------|--|---|---------------------|-------------|
| FOPCCLS  | 71   | Yes   |                     |             |
| V3.      | (If you had to choose) Which soci<br>belong to?  | al class would you say you  |                     |             |
| FOPCI S2 |  |   |                     | OFFICE CODE |
|          |  |   |                     | 28-29       |
| V4.      | In Britain today, how much do yo are affected by the class into which <b>READ OUT</b>        |   |                     |             |
| FOPCLS3  |  | A great deal       1         Quite a lot       2         Not very much       3         Not at all       4         Other (SPECIFY) |                     |             |
|          |  | 5   |                     |             |
|          |  | Don't know 8  |                     |             |
| V5.      | Now I have a few questions about Generally speaking do you think of any one political party? |   |                     |             |
| FVOTE1   |  | Yes   | GO TO V7<br>ASK V6  |             |
| V6.      | Do you think of yourself as a little political party than to the others?                     | closer to one   |                     |             |
| FVOTE2   |  | Yes   | ASK V7<br>GO TO V11 |             |

|     | IF YES AT V5 OR V6              |
|-----|---------------------------------|
| V7. | Which one? <b>CODE ONE ONLY</b> |

|         |  | FVOTE4  |              |             |
|---------|--|---|--------------|-------------|
|         |  | Conservative  | 01           |             |
|         |  | Labour  | 02           |             |
|         |  | Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD                            | 03           |             |
| IF AI   | LLIANCE,   | Scottish Nationalist                                    | 04           |             |
| OR I    | NDEPENDENT LIBERAL,  | Plaid Cymru   | 05           |             |
| OR I    | NDEPENDENT SDP   | Green Party   | 06           |             |
|         | E OTHER PARTY  | Other party (SPECIFY)                                   |              |             |
| AND     | SPECIFY  |   | 07           |             |
|         |  |   | 07           |             |
|         |  | OIL (CDECIEV)   |              |             |
|         |  | Other answer (SPECIFY)                                  | GO           | )           |
|         |  |   | 08 <b>TC</b> |             |
|         |  |   | v            |             |
|         |  | None  |              |             |
|         |  | Don't know  | 98           |             |
|         |  | Refused   | 99           |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
| V8.     | Would you call yourself a very str<br>(QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT  | rong supporter of V7) fairly strong or not very strong? |              |             |
|         |  |   |              |             |
| FVOTE5  |  | Very strong   |              |             |
|         |  | Fairly strong   |              |             |
|         |  | Not very strong   |              |             |
|         |  | Don't know 8  |              |             |
| V9.     | If there were to be a General Elector the (QUOTE PARTY NAME) |   |              |             |
| FVOTE9  |  | Yes1  | GO TO V12    |             |
| IVOIL   |  | No2   | ASK          | 1           |
|         |  | Don't know  | V10          |             |
|         |  | Don't know  | V 10         |             |
| V10.    | Why wouldn't you vote for the (Q WRITE IN                    | QUOTE PARTY NAMED AT V7)?                               |              |             |
|         |  |   |              | OFFICE CODE |
|         |  |   |              |             |
| FVOTE10 | A  |   |              | 37-38       |
| FVOTE10 | В  |   |              |             |

V11. If there were to be a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be most likely to support?

CODE ONE ONLY

IF ALLIANCE, OR INDEPENDENT LIBERAL, OR INDEPENDENT SDP CODE OTHER PARTY AND SPECIFY

| FVOTE3                          |    |
|---------------------------------|----|
| Conservative                    | 01 |
| Labour                          | 02 |
| Liberal Democrat/Liberal/SLD    | 03 |
| Scottish Nationalist            | 04 |
| Plaid Cymru                     | 05 |
| Green Party                     |    |
| Other party ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )  |    |
| 1 2 \                           |    |
|                                 | 07 |
|                                 |    |
|                                 |    |
| Other answer ( <b>SPECIFY</b> ) |    |
| ,                               |    |
|                                 | 08 |
|                                 |    |
| None                            | 10 |
| Can't vote                      |    |
| Don't know                      |    |
| Refused                         |    |
| 11010000                        |    |

V12. How interested would you say you are in politics? Would you say you are (**READ OUT**)

#### V13. SHOWCARD 31

I'm going to read out some things that may concern you. I'd like you to give me the answer off this card that comes closest to how concerned you are about each of the following.

#### **READ OUT**

|    |                                    | A great<br>deal | A fair amount | Not very much | Not<br>at all |         |
|----|------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------|
| a) | The rising price of food           |                 |               |               |               |         |
|    | and other consumer goods           | 1               | 2             | 3             | 4             |         |
|    |                                    |                 |               |               |               | FOPISS1 |
| b) | The destruction of the ozone layer | 1               | 2             | 3             | 4             |         |
|    |                                    |                 |               |               |               | FOPISS2 |
| c) | The high rate of unemployment      | 1               | 2             | 3             | 4             |         |
|    |                                    |                 |               |               |               | FOPISS3 |
| d) | The extinction of many             |                 |               |               |               |         |
| ĺ  | animal and plant species           | 1               | 2             |               | 4             |         |
|    |                                    |                 |               |               |               | FOPISS4 |
| e) | Declining moral standards          | 1               | 2             | 3             | 4             |         |
| ,  |                                    |                 |               |               |               | FOPISS5 |

#### V14. SHOWCARD 32

We are interested in the things people do in their leisure time, I'm going to read out a list of some leisure activities. Please look at the card and tell me how frequently you do each one.

| READ           | OUT  | At least once a week | At least once a month | Several<br>times a<br>year | Once<br>a year<br>or less | Never/<br>almost<br>never |
|----------------|--|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| a) P           | lay sport or go walking or swimming  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTA         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| FLACTB         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| c) C<br>FLACTC | Go to the cinema   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| d) (           | So to a concert, theatre   |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
|                | or other live performance  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTD         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
|                | Iave a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub                                   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTE         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           | _                         |
| f) C           | Go for a drink at a pub or club  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| g) V           | isit friends or relations  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
|                | or have them visit you   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTG         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
|                | Vork in the garden   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTH         |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| i) D           | Oo DIY, home maintenance   |                      |                       |                            |                           | _                         |
| EL AOTI        | or car repairs   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTI         | tton d lainner activites annua anal- ac                                    |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| j) A           | attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc | 1                    | 2                     | 2                          | 4                         | _                         |
| FLACTJ         | evening classes, keep III, yoga etc  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 3                         |
|                | attend meetings for local  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| K) P           | groups/voluntary organisations   | 1                    | 2                     | 2                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTK         |  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         |                           |
| 1) D           | Oo unpaid voluntary work   | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
| FLACTL         |  | 1                    | 2                     |                            |                           |                           |
|                | Other (SPECIFY)  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
|                |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |
| n) C           | Other (SPECIFY)  | 1                    | 2                     | 3                          | 4                         | 5                         |
|                |  |                      |                       |                            |                           |                           |

V15. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** Is respondent either the mother or the father of a young person eligible to do a youth interview living in the household?

PLEASE INCLUDE NATURAL, STEP, LONG-TERM FOSTER PARENTS AND COHABITEE PARTNERS

INCLUDE BOTH PARENTS OF ANY CHILD LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD ELIGIBLE TO DO A YOUTH QUESTIONNAIRE

| FYPPAR | Yes | 1 | ASK V16             |
|--------|-----|---|---------------------|
|        | No  | 2 | GO TO V33 (page 74) |

## PARENTAL QUESTIONS

### PARENTS OF YOUNG PEOPLE ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

|         |  |                                 | HOURS  | MINUTES              |        |
|---------|--|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|--------|
|         | TIME SECTION BEGUN   |                                 |  |                      |        |
| V16.    | Some parents feel that they sh<br>their children's behaviour rega<br>and exercise, while other pare<br>take most responsibility for th<br>What do you think? Should. | arding l<br>ents thir<br>emselv | nealth matters so<br>lk that young pe<br>es. | uch as diet          |        |
| FPYHLTH | Yo<br>Bot  | oung peo<br>th / it v           | ople take most re<br>aries                   | bilityesponsibility? | 2<br>3 |
| V17.    | Some parents keep an eye on regular basis, some on an occaprefer to leave children to wor  | asional                         | basis, while son                             | ne parents           |        |
| FPYHWR  | K  | K<br>L                          | eep an occasion eave children to             | eal eyework on own   | 2<br>3 |
| V18.    | Do you think sex education shor mainly by schools?   | nould be                        | e taught mainly                              | by parents           |        |
| FPYSXED |  | M<br>B<br>N                     | Iainly by school otheither                   | S                    |        |

| V19.    | At what age do you think children should learn about sex educati - things like pregnancy, birth control, and sexual diseases?  IF RANGE GIVEN ENTER YOUNGEST AGE | on        |         |
|---------|--|-----------|---------|
|         | I KINGE GIVEN ENTER TOUNGEST NOE   | AGE       |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | WRITE IN   | .         |         |
|         | WRITE  | • —       |         |
|         |  |           |         |
| FPYSXAG |  |           |         |
|         | When child asks  Don't know  |           |         |
|         | Refused  |           |         |
|         | Refused  |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
| V20.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK  |           |         |
| V 20.   | How many children eligible to do a youth interview are living  |           |         |
|         | in the household? (i.e. aged 11 - 15 on 1st December 1996)   |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | ENTER NUMBER OF CHILL  | OREN L    |         |
|         |  |           |         |
| FPYNYP  |  |           |         |
|         | IF MORE THAN THREE ONLY ASK ABOUT THE THREE Y  | OUNGEST   |         |
|         | PROMPT FOR NAMES AND ENTER   |           |         |
|         | PERSON NUMBER AND AGE OF EACH CHILD  |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | Name   | Person No | Age     |
|         |  |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | 1st child (youngest)   |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         |  | FPYPNO1   | FPYAGE1 |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | 2nd youngest   |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         |  | FPYPNO2   | FPYAGE2 |
|         |  |           |         |
|         | 3rd youngest   |           |         |
|         |  |           |         |
|         |  | FPYPNO3   | FPYAGE3 |

V21. I would like to ask you about each of your children (NAME, NAME, NAME) Starting with the <u>youngest</u> of these children.

When (NAME) goes out does he/she tell you where he/she is going? Does he/she tell you, always, usually, sometimes or not usually?

# REPEAT, IF THERE ARE OTHER CHILDREN ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

|             | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|-------------|----------------------|---------|-----|
| A.L         |                      | FPYWHR2 |     |
| Always      |                      |         |     |
| Usually     | 2                    | 2       | 2   |
| Sometimes   | 3                    | 3       | 3   |
| Not Usually | 4                    | 4       | 4   |

V22. On the whole do you find (NAME) an easy or difficult child to manage? Is he/she very easy, quite easy, quite difficult, or very difficult?

#### REPEAT, AS NEEDED

| 1st child  |                      |                |
|------------|----------------------|----------------|
| (youngest) | 2nd                  | 3rd            |
| FPYMAN1    | FPYMAN2              | FPYMAN3        |
| 1          | 1                    | 1              |
| 2          | 2                    | 2              |
|            |                      |                |
|            |                      |                |
|            |                      |                |
|            | (youngest)  FPYMAN11 | (youngest) 2nd |

V23. Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often does (NAME) quarrel with you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

|                        | 1st child<br>(youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|------------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|
|                        |                         | FPYARG2 |     |
| Most days              | 1                       | 1       | 1   |
| More than once a week. | 2                       | 2       | 2   |
| Less than once a week  | 3                       | 3       | 3   |
| Hardly ever            | 4                       | 4       | 4   |

V24. Children vary a great deal in how often they talk to their parents about things that matter to them. How often does (NAME) talk to you? Is it most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, or hardly ever?

#### REPEAT, AS NEEDED

|                       | 1st child<br>(youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|
| Most days             |                         | FPYTLK2 |     |
| More than once a week |                         |         |     |
| Less than once a week |                         |         |     |
| Hardly ever           | 4                       | 4       | 4   |

V25. Do you think that (NAME) regularly smokes even if it is only a few cigarettes a week?

|            | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|------------|----------------------|---------|-----|
| Vac        | FPYSMK1              | FPYSMK2 |     |
| 1 00       | 1                    | 2       |     |
| Don't know | 8                    |         | 8   |

 $\begin{array}{ll} V26. & \text{In the past } \underline{\text{month}}, \text{how many days would you think (NAME) has felt} \\ & \text{unhappy or depressed? Is it} \end{array}$ 

READ OUT . . .

|                  | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd     |
|------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|                  | FPYSAD1              | FPYSAD2 | FPYSAD3 |
| None             | 1                    | 1       | 1       |
| 1 - 3            | 2                    | 2       | 2       |
| 4 - 10           | 3                    | 3       | 3       |
| 11 days or more. | 4                    | 4       | 4       |
| •                |                      | 8       |         |

V27. In the past <u>week</u>, how many nights would you think (NAME) has lost sleep worrying about things? Is it

READ OUT . . .

|               | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd     |
|---------------|----------------------|---------|---------|
|               | FPYWOR1              | FPYWOR2 | FPYWOR3 |
| None          | 1                    | 1       | 1       |
| 1 - 2         | 2                    | 2       | 2       |
| 3 - 5         | 3                    | 3       | 3       |
| 6 - 7 nights? | 4                    | 4       | 4       |
| -             |                      | 8       |         |

V28. Please look at **SHOWCARD 33** (with numbers on each face). How happy do you think (NAME) is with each of the following. His or her **READ OUT** . . .

|   |                     | st child<br>oungest) |       | 2nd      |      | 3rd         |   |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------|----------|------|-------------|---|
|   |                     |                      |       |          |      |             |   |
| A | school work 2       | 3 4 5 6              | 7 2   | 3 4 5 6  | 7 2  | 3 4 5 6     | 7 |
|   |                     | ED!###D#             |       | 50///400 |      | FD1// 14 D4 |   |
| D | 1.2                 |                      |       |          |      |             | 7 |
| В | appearance 1 2      | 3 4 5 6              | /1 Z  | 3 4 5 6  | 7 2  | 3 4 5 6     | / |
|   |                     |                      |       |          |      |             |   |
|   |                     | FPYHFM1              |       | FPYHFM2  |      | .FPYHFM3    |   |
| C | family 1 2          | 3 4 5 6              | 7 1 2 | 3 4 5 6  | 7 2  | 3 4 5 6     | 7 |
|   |                     |                      |       |          |      |             |   |
|   |                     | FDVI IFD1            |       | רטעוורטי |      | FDVLIFD2    |   |
| D | friends             |                      |       |          |      |             | 7 |
| D | mends1 2            | 3 4 3 0              | /1 Z  | 3 4 3 0  | /1 Z | 3 4 3 0     | / |
|   |                     |                      |       |          |      |             |   |
|   |                     | FPYHLF1              |       | FPYHLF2  |      | . FPYHLF3   |   |
| E | life as a whole 1 2 | 3 4 5 6              | 7 1 2 | 3 4 5 6  | 7 2  | 3 4 5 6     | 7 |

V29. Compared to most children of this age, would you say that (NAME'S) health has on the whole been . . . **READ OUT** 

|                    | 1st child<br>(youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|--------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----|
| excellent          | FPYHLT1                 | FPYHLT2 |     |
| 0.1001101101111111 |                         |         |     |
| C                  | 3                       |         |     |
| poor?              | 4                       | 4       | 4   |

#### V30. INTERVIEWER CHECK (HOUSEHOLD GRID)

*Is respondent the Responsible Adult for any of these children?* 

V31. Did (NAME) do the National School Tests, SATs, in May 1996 required by the National Curriculum for children aged about 11 or 14?

## REPEAT FOR EACH CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR A YOUTH INTERVIEW

|            | 1st child (youngest) | 2nd     | 3rd |
|------------|----------------------|---------|-----|
|            |                      | FPYSAT2 |     |
| Yes        | 1                    | 1       | 1   |
| No         | 2                    | 2       | 2   |
| Don't know | 8                    | 8       | 8   |

ENTER PERSON NUMBER FOR EACH CHILD WHO UNDERTOOK SATS TESTS IN GRID ON NEXT PAGE AND ASK V32(a) - (c) AND RECORD IN GRID

IF NO SATs GO TO V33

- V32. (a) Did (NAME) do the test for 11 year olds or 14 year olds?
  - (b) What were his/her <u>Teacher Assessed</u> levels in each of the three subjects English, Maths and Science?

## THE LEVELS ARE FROM 1-8. IF `ABOVE LEVEL 8' CODE AS `9' IN BOX

(c) What were his/her <u>SAT Test</u> levels in each of the three subjects English, Maths and Science?

| Child's       | (-)                      |          | (1        | - \                     |           | (-            | -)                      |
|---------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------|
| Person No.    | (a)<br>Type of test done | Тези     |           | o)<br>sed Level (1-8)   | ,         | )<br>Last TAS | c)<br>Level (1-8)       |
| T CISOII IVO. | Type of test dolle       | 1 Cac    | THE ASSES | scu Level (1-6)         | •         | JAI ICSUI     | Level (1-6)             |
|               |                          |          |           | FPYTAE1                 |           |               | FPYSTE1                 |
|               | FPYSTY1 11 year old 1    |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               | 14 year old2             | English  |           | Refused9                | English   |               | Refused9                |
| FPYSPN1       | Don't know 8             |          |           | FPYTAM1                 | _         |               | FPYSTM1                 |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               |                          | Maths    |           | Refused9 <i>FPYTAS1</i> | Maths     |               | Refused9 <i>FPYSTS1</i> |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know 8            |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               |                          | a .      |           | Refused9                | a .       |               | Refused9                |
|               |                          | Science  |           |                         | Science   |               |                         |
|               |                          |          |           | FPYTAE2                 |           |               | FPYSTE2                 |
|               | FPYSTY2 11 year old 1    |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               | 14 year old2             | English  |           | Refused9                | English   |               | Refused9                |
| FPYSPN2       | Don't know 8             | Linghish |           | FPYTAM2                 | Liigiisii |               | FPYSTM2                 |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               |                          | Maths    |           | Refused9                | Maths     |               | Refused9                |
|               |                          | 141ddis  |           | FPYTAS2                 | Maria     |               | FPYSTS2                 |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know              |           |               | Don't know8 Refused9    |
|               |                          | Science  |           | Refused9                | Science   |               | Refused9                |
|               |                          | belefice |           |                         | belefice  |               |                         |
|               |                          |          |           | FPYTAE3                 |           |               | FPYSTE3                 |
|               | FPYSTY3 11 year old 1    |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               | 14 year old2             | English  |           | Refused9                | English   |               | Refused9                |
| FPYSPN3       | Don't know 8             |          |           | FPYTAM3                 |           |               | FPYSTM3                 |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know8             |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               |                          | Maths    |           | Refused                 | Maths     |               | Refused9 <i>FPYSTS3</i> |
|               |                          |          |           | Don't know 8            |           |               | Don't know8             |
|               |                          | ~ .      |           | Refused9                | a .       |               | Refused9                |
|               |                          | Science  |           |                         | Science   |               |                         |

## V33 INTERVIEWER CHECK: Who was present during this section? CODE ALL THAT APPLY

| a) | Respondent alone       |     |
|----|------------------------|-----|
| b) | Partner present        | . 2 |
|    | Other adult(s) present |     |
|    | Child(ren) present     |     |
| e) | Supervisor present     |     |

#### HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

|                       | HOURS | MINUTES |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| F0. TIME SECTION BEGU | N     |         |

Benefit ......35

One Parent Benefit ......36

Family Credit ......37

Maternity Allowance ......38

Council Tax Benefit ......40

other state benefit ......41

or allowance ......39

Housing Benefit/Rent rebate

**INTRODUCTION**: One of the most important parts of our research is how people are getting by financially these days. We have found that we need to ask about a number of different types of income because otherwise our results could be misleading. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

F1 . I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card (SHOWCARD 34) and tell me if, since September 1st 1995, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly?

IF YES: Ask `which ones?' PROBE `Any others?' UNTIL FINAL `No'.
RING CODES FOR ALL THAT APPLY. REPEAT FOR EACH CARD IN TURN.
IF RESPONDENT REFUSES CODE `Refused' AT F2

FF135

FF136

FF137

FF138

FF139

FF141

FF140 Any

**SHOWCARD 34 SHOWCARD 35** Severe Disablement Allow. ...... 16 FF116 N.I. Retirement Industrial Injury or (Old Age) Pension ......01 FF101 FF118 A Pension from a FF119 previous employer......02 FF102 FF120 A Pension from a spouse's FF121 previous employer......03 FF103 A FF122 Private Pension/Annuity ......04 FF104 A FF123 Widow's or FF124 War Widow's Pension......05 FF105 A Incapacity Benefit .......25 FF125 Widowed mother's allowance 06 FF106 **SHOWCARD 36 SHOWCARD 37** Educational Grant ......51 FF151 Unemp. Benefit and Trade Union/Friendly Income Support together ......31 FF131 Society Payments ...... 52 FF152 Income Support (Suppl. Benefit) ......32 FF132 Maintenance or Alimony ...... 53 FF153 Unemployment Benefit ......33 FF133 Payments from a family Job Seeker's Allowance ......34 FF142 Child

member <u>not</u> living here ......54

living here with you ......55

Rent from any other property ......56

Foster Allowance ...... 57

Sickness or accident insurance .............................. 58

(**PLEASE GIVE DETAILS**) ......59

Rent from Boarders or lodgers

(not family members)

Any other regular payment

FF154

FF155

FF156

FF157

FF158

FF159

| F2. | INTERVIEWER | CHECK                          |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|
| F2. | INICKVICWCK | $\cup \Pi \Gamma \cup \Lambda$ |

How many sources of income in total were recorded above?

|      | FNF1  | SK F3a<br>O TO<br>4 |     |
|------|---|---------------------|-----|
| F3a. | TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. <u>FOR EACH ONE</u> ASK 3b - 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS. IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME <u>WITHIN</u> ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.  | FFICODE             |     |
| F3b. | And for which months since September 1st 1995 have you received? (RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL')   | FFRnn               |     |
| F3c. | Are you still receiving?  | FFRNOW              |     |
| F3d. | How much was the last payment of you received?  NEAREST £)  | FFRVAL              | (TC |
| F3e. | What period did that cover?   | FFRW                |     |
| F3f. | (Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else? (IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID; IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'. IF RECEIVED <u>BOTH</u> JOINTLY <u>AND</u> SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household) RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS) |                     |     |
|      | ,   | FFRJT<br>FFRJTPN    |     |

| a) Pa                     | yment              | Name                 |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | E<br>]      |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------|-------|-----------|-------------|
| Code                      |                    |                      |                                | FICODE        |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| b) M                      | onths r            | eceived              |                                | FFISEQ        | ı                    |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| A                         |                    | 19                   | 95                             |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                | 19               | 96                            |                |               |                    |       |           | 1997        |
| L<br>L                    |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| FFRAL                     |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| L                         | Con                | Oct                  | Nov                            | Dec           | Jan                  | Feb                 | Mar                                   | Ann             | May            | Jun              | Jul                           | Δυα            | Sep           | Oct                | Nov   | Dec       | Jan         |
|                           | Sep<br>FFR01       | FFR02                | FFR03                          | FFR04         | FFR05                | FFR06               | FFR07                                 | Apr<br>FFR08    | -              | FFR10            | FFR11                         | Aug<br>FFR12   | FFR13         | FFR14              | FFR15 | FFR16     | FFR17       |
| 1                         | 09                 | 10                   | 11                             | 12            | 01                   | 02                  | 03                                    | 04              | 05             | 06               | 07                            | 08             | 09            | 10                 | 11    | 12        | 01          |
| c) If                     | still rec          | eiving               | d) L                           | ast am        | ount re              | ceived              | e) P                                  | eriod c         | overed         |                  | f) Sole                       | or Joi         |               |                    |       |           |             |
|                           |                    |                      |                                | (Ne           | earest £             | )                   | 1 w                                   | eek             |                | <i>FFRW</i><br>1 | Sole                          |                |               | <i>FFRJT</i><br>1  |       |           |             |
|                           |                    | FFRNOW               | ′   £                          |               |                      | ,                   | - 11                                  |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| Y                         | es                 | I                    |                                |               |                      |                     | - 11                                  |                 |                |                  | Joint .                       |                |               | 2<br>With          |       |           |             |
| N                         | Ю                  | 2                    |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       | er ( <b>spe</b> | c <b>ify</b> ) | 5                |                               |                |               | $\downarrow$       |       |           |             |
|                           |                    |                      | Do                             | on't kno      | w                    | <i>FFRVALI</i><br>8 |                                       | Offic           | e Code         |                  | _                             |                |               | Ť                  |       |           |             |
|                           |                    |                      | Re                             | fused         |                      | 9                   | )                                     |                 |                |                  | Perso                         | n No.          | FI            | RJTPN              |       |           |             |
|                           |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
| <u> </u>                  |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       |           |             |
|                           |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    |       | EFFOR GOD |             |
|                           | yment              | Name                 |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | E           |
| Code                      |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                |                  |                               |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | E           |
| Code b) Mo                |                    | eceived              |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                | 10               | 106                           |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | ]           |
| Code                      |                    |                      |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                | 19               | 96                            |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | 1997        |
| Code b) Mo                |                    | eceived              |                                |               |                      |                     |                                       |                 |                | 19               | 96                            |                |               |                    | 0     | FFICE COD | ]           |
| Code  b) Mo A L           |                    | eceived              |                                | Dec           | Jan                  | Feb                 | Mar                                   | Apr             | May            | 19<br>Jun        | 96<br>Jul                     | Aug            | Sep           | Oct                | Nov   | FFICE COD | ]           |
| Code  b) Mo A L           | onths r            | eceived<br>19        | 95                             | Dec           | Jan                  | Feb                 | Mar                                   | Apr             | May            |                  | T                             | Aug            | Sep           | Oct                |       |           | 1997        |
| Code  h) Mo A L L         | Sep                | eceived<br>19<br>Oct | 95<br>Nov<br>11                | 12            | 01                   | 02                  | 03                                    | 04              | 05             | Jun<br>06        | Jul 07                        | 08             | 09            | 10                 |       |           | 1997        |
| Code  h) Mo A L L         | onths r            | eceived<br>19<br>Oct | 95<br>Nov<br>11                |               | 01                   | 02                  | 03                                    |                 | 05             | Jun<br>06        | Jul                           | 08             | 09            | 10                 | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  h) Mo A L L         | Sep                | eceived<br>19<br>Oct | 95<br>Nov<br>11                | 12<br>ast ame | 01                   | 02<br>ceived        | 03<br><b>e)</b> P                     | 04 eriod co     | 05<br>overed   | Jun 06           | Jul 07 f) Sole                | 08             | 09<br>nt rece | 10                 | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  b) Mo A L L C) If s | Sep 09             | Oct 10               | 95<br>Nov<br>11                | 12<br>ast ame | 01<br>ount re        | 02<br>ceived        | 03<br>e) P<br>1 w<br>2 w              | 04 eriod co     | 05<br>overed   | Jun 0612         | Jul  07  f) Sole  Sole        | 08             | 09<br>nt rece | 10<br><b>ipt</b> 1 | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  b) Mo A L L C) If s | Sep  09  still rec | Oct 10 ceiving       | 95<br>Nov<br>11<br><b>d)</b> L | 12<br>ast ame | 01<br>ount re        | 02<br>ceived        | 03<br>e) P<br>1 w<br>2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo | eekeeks         | 05<br>overed   | Jun  06 1 2 3 4  | Jul  07  f) Sole  Sole        | 08<br>e or Joi | 09<br>nt rece | 10<br><b>ipt</b> 1 | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  b) Mo A L L C) If s | Sep  09  still rec | Oct 10               | 95<br>Nov<br>11<br><b>d)</b> L | 12<br>ast ame | 01<br>ount re        | 02<br>ceived        | 03<br>e) P<br>1 w<br>2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo | eekeeks         | 05<br>overed   | Jun  06 1 2 3 4  | Jul  07  f) Sole  Sole        | 08             | 09<br>nt rece | 10 ipt 1 2         | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  b) Mo A L L C) If s | Sep  09  still rec | Oct 10 ceiving       | 95  Nov  11  d) L  £           | ast ame (Ne   | 01  Dunt re earest £ | 02<br>ceived        | 03  e) P  1 w 2 w 4 w Mo Oth          | eekeekser (spec | 05<br>overed   | Jun  06 1 2 3 4  | Jul  07  f) Sole  Sole  Joint | 08             | 09<br>nt rece | 10 ipt 1 2         | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| Code  b) Mo A L L C) If s | Sep  09  still rec | Oct 10 ceiving       | 95  Nov  11  d) L  £           | ast ame (Ne   | 01  Dunt re earest £ | 02<br>ceived        | 03  e) P  1 w 2 w 4 w Mo Oth          | eekeekser (spec | 05<br>overed   | Jun  06 1 2 3 4  | Jul  07  f) Sole  Sole        | 08             | 09<br>nt rece | 10 ipt 1 2         | Nov   | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |

| a) Pa               | yment     | Name             |           |          |         |        |                         |  |        |                  |  |           |         |     | 0   | FFICE COD | E    |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|----------|---------|--------|-------------------------|--|--------|------------------|--|-----------|---------|-----|-----|-----------|------|
| Code                |           |                  |           |          |         |        |                         |  |        |                  |  |           |         |     | L   |           |      |
| <b>b</b> ) <b>M</b> | onths r   | eceived          |           |          | ı       |        |                         |  |        |                  |  |           |         |     |     |           |      |
| A<br>L<br>L         |           | 19               | 95        |          |         |        |                         |  |        | 19               | 996  |           |         |     |     |           | 1997 |
|                     | Sep       | Oct              | Nov       | Dec      | Jan     | Feb    | Mar                     | Apr                                      | May    | Jun              | Jul  | Aug       | Sep     | Oct | Nov | Dec       | Jan  |
| 1                   | 09        | 10               | 11        | 12       | 01      | 02     | 03                      | 04                                       | 05     | 06               | 07   | 08        | 09      | 10  | 11  | 12        | 01   |
| c) If               | still rec | eiving           | d) L      | ast am   | ount re | ceived | e) P                    | eriod c                                  | overed |                  | f) Sole                                      | or Joi    | nt rece | ipt |     |           |      |
|                     | /es       | 2                | Do        | on't kno |         |        | 2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo<br>Oth | eeks<br>reeks<br>nth<br>ner ( <b>spe</b> | cify)  | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |  | n No.     |         |     |     |           |      |
|                     | yment     | Name             | <u>II</u> |          |         |        | 1                       |  |        |                  | <u>II                                   </u> |           |         |     | 0   | FFICE COD | E    |
| Code                |           |                  |           |          |         |        | II                      |  |        |                  | <u> </u>                                     |           |         |     | 0   | FFICE COD | E    |
| Code                |           | Name<br>ecceived |           |          |         |        |                         |  |        | 19               | 996  |           |         |     | 0   | FFICE COD | 1997 |
| Code  b) M  A  L    |           | eceived          |           | Dec      | Jan     | Feb    | Mar                     | Apr                                      | May    | 19<br>Jun        | 996<br>Jul                                   | Aug       | Sep     | Oct | Nov | PFICE COD | ]    |
| Code  b) M  A  L    | onths r   | eceived<br>19    | 95        | Dec 12   | Jan     | Feb 02 | Mar 03                  | Apr 04                                   | May 05 |                  |  | Aug<br>08 | Sep     | Oct |     |           | 1997 |

| a) Pa       | yment   | Name                 |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     | Ol        | FFICE COD | E           |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|--|--------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|             |         |                      |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     |           |           |             |
| A<br>L<br>L | onths r | <b>eceived</b><br>19 |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        | 19          | 996        |     |     |     |           |           | 1997        |
|             | Sep     | Oct                  | Nov       | Dec      | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                            | Apr                                    | May    | Jun         | Jul        | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | Jan         |
| 1           | 09      | 10                   | 11        | 12       | 01       | 02     | 03                             | 04                                     | 05     | 06          | 07         | 08  | 09  | 10  | 11        | 12        | 01          |
| Y           | yes     | 2                    | £         | on't kno | earest £ |        | 1 w<br>2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo<br>Oth | eeks<br>eeks<br>nth<br>er ( <b>spe</b> | cify)  | 1<br>2<br>3 |            |     |     | 1   | <u>o</u>  | FFICE COD | E           |
| Code        |         |                      |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     |           |           |             |
| b) M        | onths r | eceived              |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     | <u> </u>  |           |             |
| L<br>L      |         | 19                   |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        | 19          | 996        |     |     |     | <u> </u>  |           | 1997        |
|             | Sep     |                      |           | Dec      | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                            | Apr                                    | May    | 19<br>Jun   | 996<br>Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| L           | Sep 09  | Oct                  | 95<br>Nov |          |          | Feb 02 |                                |  | May 05 | Jun         | Jul        | Aug | _   |     | Nov<br>11 |           | Jan         |

| a) Pa       | yment   | Name                 |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     | Ol        | FFICE COD | E           |
|-------------|---------|----------------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|--------------------------------|--|--------|-------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|             |         |                      |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     |           |           |             |
| A<br>L<br>L | onths r | <b>eceived</b><br>19 |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        | 19          | 996        |     |     |     |           |           | 1997        |
|             | Sep     | Oct                  | Nov       | Dec      | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                            | Apr                                    | May    | Jun         | Jul        | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | Jan         |
| 1           | 09      | 10                   | 11        | 12       | 01       | 02     | 03                             | 04                                     | 05     | 06          | 07         | 08  | 09  | 10  | 11        | 12        | 01          |
| Y           | yes     | 2                    | £         | on't kno | earest £ |        | 1 w<br>2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo<br>Oth | eeks<br>eeks<br>nth<br>er ( <b>spe</b> | cify)  | 1<br>2<br>3 |            |     |     | 1   | <u>o</u>  | FFICE COD | E           |
| Code        |         |                      |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     |           |           |             |
| b) M        | onths r | eceived              |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        |             |            |     |     |     | <u> </u>  |           |             |
| L<br>L      |         | 19                   |           |          |          |        |                                |  |        | 19          | 996        |     |     |     | <u> </u>  |           | 1997        |
|             | Sep     |                      |           | Dec      | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                            | Apr                                    | May    | 19<br>Jun   | 996<br>Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| L           | Sep 09  | Oct                  | 95<br>Nov |          |          | Feb 02 |                                |  | May 05 | Jun         | Jul        | Aug | _   |     | Nov<br>11 |           | Jan         |

| a) Pa                            | yment   | Name          |        |         |                         |  |         |                  |           |           |            |           |     |     | 0   | FFICE COD | E    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------------|--------|---------|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------|
| Code                             |         |               |        |         |                         |  |         |                  |           |           |            |           |     |     | L   |           |      |
| <b>b</b> ) <b>M</b>              | onths r | eceived       |        |         | ı                       |  |         |                  |           |           |            |           |     |     |     |           |      |
| A<br>L<br>L                      |         | 19            | 95     |         |                         |  |         |                  |           | 19        | 996        |           |     |     |     |           | 1997 |
|                                  | Sep     | Oct           | Nov    | Dec     | Jan                     | Feb                                      | Mar     | Apr              | May       | Jun       | Jul        | Aug       | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec       | Jan  |
| 1                                | 09      | 10            | 11     | 12      | 01                      | 02                                       | 03      | 04               | 05        | 06        | 07         | 08        | 09  | 10  | 11  | 12        | 01   |
| c) If still receiving d) Last an |         |               | ast am | ount re | ceived                  | e) P                                     | eriod c | overed           |           | f) Sole   | or Joi     | nt rece   | ipt |     |     |           |      |
|                                  |         |               |        | 8       | 2 w<br>4 w<br>Mo<br>Oth | eeks<br>reeks<br>nth<br>ner ( <b>spe</b> | cify)   | 2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |           | n No.     |            |           |     |     |     |           |      |
|                                  |         | Name          | II     |         |                         |  |         |                  |           |           | <u>II</u>  |           |     |     | 0   | FFICE COD | E    |
| Code                             |         |               |        |         |                         |  | II.     |                  |           |           | <u> </u>   |           |     |     | 0)  | FFICE COD | E    |
| Code                             |         | eceived       | 95     |         |                         |  |         |                  |           | 19        | 996        |           |     |     | 0   | FFICE COD | 1997 |
| Code  b) M  A  L                 |         | eceived       |        | Dec     | Jan                     | Feb                                      | Mar     | Apr              | May       | 19<br>Jun | 996<br>Jul | Aug       | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec       | ]    |
| Code  b) M  A  L                 | onths r | eceived<br>19 | 95     | Dec 12  | Jan                     | Feb 02                                   | Mar 03  | Apr 04           | May<br>05 |           |            | Aug<br>08 | Sep | Oct |     |           | 1997 |

| a) Pa                            | ayment | Name |           |                                  |          |        |                                 |  |        |             |            |           |     |     | O         | FFICE COD | E           |
|----------------------------------|--------|------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------|--------|---------------------------------|--|--------|-------------|------------|-----------|-----|-----|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|                                  |        |      |           |                                  |          |        |                                 |  |        |             |            |           |     |     |           |           | _           |
| h) Months received A 1995 L L    |        |      |           |                                  |          |        |                                 |  |        | 19          | 996        |           |     |     |           |           | 1997        |
|                                  | Sep    | Oct  | Nov       | Dec                              | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                             | Apr                                    | May    | Jun         | Jul        | Aug       | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | Jan         |
| 1                                | 09     | 10   | 11        | 12                               | 01       | 02     | 03                              | 04                                     | 05     | 06          | 07         | 08        | 09  | 10  | 11        | 12        | 01          |
| c) If still receiving d) Last am |        |      |           | (Ne                              | earest £ | 8      | 1 w<br>2 w<br>4 w<br>Mor<br>Oth | eeks<br>eeks<br>nth<br>er ( <b>spe</b> | cify)  | 1<br>2<br>3 |            |           |     | 1   | <u>o</u>  | FFICE COD | E           |
| Code                             |        |      |           | a) Payment Name Code OFFICE CODE |          |        |                                 |  |        |             |            |           | ]   |     |           |           |             |
| b) Months received A 1995 L L    |        |      |           |                                  |          |        |                                 |  |        |             |            |           |     |     |           |           |             |
| II                               |        |      |           |                                  |          |        |                                 |  |        | 19          | 996        |           |     |     |           |           | 1997        |
|                                  | Sep    |      |           | Dec                              | Jan      | Feb    | Mar                             | Apr                                    | May    | 19<br>Jun   | 996<br>Jul | Aug       | Sep | Oct | Nov       | Dec       | 1997<br>Jan |
| L                                | Sep 09 | Oct  | 95<br>Nov |                                  |          | Feb 02 |                                 |  | May 05 | Jun         | Jul        | Aug<br>08 |     |     | Nov<br>11 |           | Jan         |

| F4.     | How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are ( <b>READ OUT</b> )                           |                          |             |
|---------|--|--------------------------|-------------|
| FFISIT  | Living comfortably1Doing alright2Just about getting by3Finding it quite difficult4or Finding it very difficult?5Don't know8                  |                          |             |
| F5.     | Would you say that you yourself are <u>better off or</u> <u>worse off</u> financially than you were a year ago?                              |                          |             |
| FFISITC | Better off   | ASK<br>F6<br>GO TO<br>F7 |             |
| F6.     | Why is that? WRITE VERBATIM:   |                          |             |
| FFISITY |  |                          | OFFICE CODE |
| F7      | Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be ( <b>READ OUT</b> )                                     |                          |             |
| FFISITX | Better off.         1           Worse off than you are now.         2           Or about the same?         3           Don't know.         8 |                          |             |

F8.

**SHOWCARD 38** 

In the past 12 months about how much have you received

|          | •   | s or interest from any savings<br>have? Was it ( <b>READ OUT</b> )  | s and            |                  |            |                         |                                  |
|----------|---|---|------------------|------------------|------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| FFIYRDI  | More<br>Betw                                    | inge than £1 but less than £100 . een £100 and £500een £500 and £1000   |                  |                  | <br>2<br>3 | GO TO<br>F10            |                                  |
|          |   | ore than £1000?   |                  |                  |            | ASK F9                  |                                  |
|          | Don'  | t knowsed   |                  |                  | <br>8      | GO TO<br>F10            |                                  |
| F9.      | SHOWCARD 39<br>Could you tell me abou           | nt how much you have receive  | ed?              |                  |            |                         |                                  |
| FFIYRDIU | J   | £1000 - £2500<br>Over £2500 - but under £<br>£5000 - £10000<br>or more than £10000  | E5000            |                  | <br>2<br>3 |                         |                                  |
|          |   | Don't know<br>Refused   |                  |                  | <br>8      |                         |                                  |
| F10.     | Post Office account other share purchase scheme | nt of your income for example and then in a bank, building some than to meet regular bills as and Personal Equity Plan (INTINGS ACCOUNTS) | ociety<br>? Plea | , or<br>se inclu |            |                         |                                  |
| FCAUF    |   |   | Vac              |                  | 1          | ACIZ E11                |                                  |
| FSAVE    |   |   |                  |                  | <br>       | ASK F11<br>GO TO F13    |                                  |
|          |   |   |                  |                  |            | 001011                  |                                  |
| F11.     | About how much on ave to save a month?          | verage do you personally man  | nage             |                  |            |                         |                                  |
|          |   | WRITE IN TO NEAREST   | Γ£:              |                  |            |                         |                                  |
| FSAVED   |   |   |                  |                  |            |                         |                                  |
| F12.     | What are you saving fo                          | or?   |                  |                  |            | OFFICE CODE (1) FSAVEY1 | OFFICE<br>CODE<br>(2)<br>FSAVEY2 |

I'd like to ask you now about private personal pensions, that is a

F13.

|         | pension that you yourself have  | taken out on your own                             | behalf.               |      |                      |             |
|---------|---|---|-----------------------|------|----------------------|-------------|
|         | In the past year, that is since S contributions or premiums for such contributions paid on you Social Security? | a private personal pens                           | sion, or had          |      |                      |             |
| FPPPEN  |   |   | Yes                   |      | ASK F14              |             |
|         |   |   | No                    | 2    | GO TO F22            |             |
| F14.    | Was your policy taken out <u>before</u> THIS IS THE DATE `RETII WERE REPLACED WITH `                            | REMENT ANNUITY                                    | PENSIONS'             |      |                      |             |
| FPENB4  |   | Before July 1st 19<br>July 1st 1988 or si<br>Both | ince                  | 2    | ASK F15<br>GO TO F18 |             |
| F15.    | PENSIONS BEFORE JULY What year did you first take ou  | nt a policy?                                      | ITE IN: 19            | YEAR |                      |             |
|         |   | WKI   | 11E IN; 19            |      |                      |             |
| FPENB4Y | 'R  |   | Don't know<br>Refused |      |                      |             |
| F16.    | How much was your last contr  | ibution or premium?                               | £                     |      | ASK F17              |             |
| FPENB4V | ,   |   |                       |      |                      |             |
|         |   |   | Don't know<br>Refused |      | GO TO<br>F22         |             |
| F17.    | How long did this cover?  |   |                       |      |                      | OFFICE CODE |
| FPENB4V | v   | A week  |                       | 1    |                      |             |
|         |   | A month   |                       | 2    |                      |             |
|         |   | A quarter   |                       |      | GO TO                |             |
|         |   | Six months<br>A year                              |                       |      | F22                  |             |
|         |   | A once off payme                                  |                       |      |                      |             |
|         |   | Other (SPECIFY                                    |                       |      |                      |             |
|         |   |   |                       |      |                      |             |

## PENSIONS SINCE JULY 1st 1988

| Г10.   | In what year since July 1st 196   | so the you first take out a policy?   |                      |
|--------|---|---|----------------------|
|        |   | YEAR  |                      |
|        |   | WRITE IN: 19  |                      |
| FPENYR |   | Don't know  |                      |
| F19.   | Since September 1st 1995, ove paid on your behalf by the Dephave you yourself made any exyour personal pension? |   |                      |
| FPENAD | D   | Yes <u>1</u><br>No 2  | ASK F20<br>GO TO F22 |
| F20.   | How much was your last contr  | ibution?  | ASK F21              |
| FPENAD | ν   | Don't know  | GO TO<br>F22         |
| F21.   | How long did this cover?  |   | OFFICE CODE          |
| FPENAD | W   | A week       1         A month       2         A quarter       3         Six months       4         A year       5         A once off payment       6         Other (SPECIFY)       7 |                      |

## **EXTERNAL TRANSFERS**

## F22. SHOWCARD 40

Do you send or give money to any person who does <u>not</u> live here for any of the purposes listed on this card?

## DO NOT INCLUDE POCKET MONEY FOR CHILDREN OR PAYMENTS TO CHARITY

| FFTEXHH |     | Yes  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| F23.    | (a) | What is that person's relationship to you? WRITE RELATIONSHIP IN GRID BELOW. PROBE `anyone else' UNTIL THREE MENTIONS OR FINAL `No'. FOR EACH PERSON ASK (b) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | (b) | What is this money for? CODE ALL THAT APPLY IF `Maintenance/alimony/child support' ASK (c) and (d) IF CODES 2 to 6 GO TO NEXT PERSON OR F24 AS REQUIRED      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | (c) | About how much in total do you give for (maintenance/alimony/child support)?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | (d) | How often do you give this money?  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## ASK FOR MAINTENANCE ONLY

| (a)<br>Person<br>relationship | (b) Purpose of transfer           | (c) Amount transferred          | (d)<br>Frequency of transfer |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Person 1  FFTEXA  OFFICE CODE | Maintenance/alimony/child support | (NEAREST £)                     | ### FFTEXAW  Weekly          |
| Person 2  FFTEXB  OFFICE CODE | Maintenance/alimony/child support | (NEAREST £)  FFTEXBV Don't know | FFTEXBW           Weekly     |
| Person 3  FFTEXC OFFICE CODE  | Maintenance/alimony/child support | (NEAREST £)  FFTEXCV Don't know | FFTEXCW           Weekly     |

| F24.  | INTERVIEWER | CHECK. |
|-------|-------------|--------|
| F 24. | INIEKVIEWEK | CHECK: |

Is respondent living with spouse/partner?

| <b>FSPINHH</b> | 1               |                 | Yes  | 1   | ASK F25   |
|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|-----|-----------|
|                |                 |                 | No   |     | GO TO F28 |
| F25.           | who mostly does |                 | hold jobs. Could you please say is it mostly yourself, or mostly shared equally? |     |           |
| FHUBUYS        | a)              | Grocery shoppin | Mostly self  | 2 3 |           |
| FHUFRYS        | b)              | Cooking         | Mostly self  | 2   |           |
| FHUMOP         | c)<br>es        | Cleaning/hoover | Mostly self  | 2 3 |           |
| FHUIRON        | d)              | Washing and iro | Mostly self  | 2 3 |           |
|                |                 |                 |  |     |           |

|                | Are there child(re     | en) aged 12 or under living in                      | the household?           |          |                      |
|----------------|------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------|----------------------|
| <i>FHHCH12</i> |                        |   | Yes<br>No                | <u>1</u> | ASK F27<br>GO TO F28 |
| F27.           | Who is mainly re       | esponsible for looking after th                     | e child(ren)? Is it      |          |                      |
| FHUSITS        |                        | Mainly you  | artnerife/partner        | 2        |                      |
| F28.           | ASK ALL About how many | hours do you spend on house                         | work in an average       |          |                      |
|                | week, such as tim      | ne spent cooking, cleaning and                      | d doing the laundry?     | HOURS    |                      |
|                |                        |   | WRITE IN:                |          |                      |
| FHOWLN         | G                      |   | None<br>Don't know       |          |                      |
| F29            |                        | normally have access to a car<br>never you want to? | or van that              |          |                      |
| FCARUSE        |                        |   | Yes<br>No<br>Don't drive | 2        |                      |

INTERVIEWER CHECK: (HOUSEHOLD GRID)

F26.

## **READ OUT**

| F30.     | Our final question think children bor | of questions about your part asks you to think about to today will face a very dowere growing up? | the future. Do you       |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|------------------------|------|
| FDFWLD   |                                       |   | Yes<br>No                |   | ASK F31<br>GO TO F32 |       |                        |      |
| F31.     | What do you have                      |   | QUIRED                   |   |                      |       |                        |      |
| FDFWLD   | 1                                     |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
| FDFWLD.  | 2                                     |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
| FDFWLD   | 3                                     |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
| FDFWLD   | 4                                     |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
| F32.     | INTERVIEWER CODE ALL THA              | CHECK: Who was prese<br>T APPLY   | ent during this section? |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       | •   | dent alone               |   |                      | FIVFA | <b>b</b> )             |      |
|          |                                       | Partner present.  |                          | 2 |                      | FIVFB | b)                     | Othe |
| adult(s) | present                               | 3   |                          |   |                      | FIVFC | c)<br>d)               | Oine |
|          |                                       | Child(ren) prese  | nt                       | 4 |                      | FIVFD | <i>a)</i><br><i>e)</i> |      |
|          |                                       | Supervisor prese  | ent                      | 5 |                      | FIVFE | ε)                     |      |
| F33.     | TIME NOW:                             | HOURS MIN   | NUTES                    |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       |   |                          |   |                      |       |                        |      |
|          |                                       | EIVEOIH EIV   | VEOIM                    |   |                      |       |                        |      |

## NOW HAND SELF-COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE

## TO RESPONDENT

| F34.  | Interviewer Check for S | elf-Completion.   |
|-------|-------------------------|---|
| FIVSC |                         | Respondent completed and returned Respondent needed assistance Respondent refused (SPECIFY WHY) |
|       |                         | Other - completed   |
|       |                         | Other - not completed   |

## F35 **READ OUT**

That's all the questions I have. Thank you very much for your time and patience. You have been a great help. One of the things we are most interested in is how things might change and so we would like to contact you again in about a year's time.

## NOW GO TO VOUCHER AND UPDATE FORM

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE

## INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS

## COMPLETE AFTER INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW

| Did any of these people seem to in<br>by the respondent? | Yes   | ANSWER 12<br>GO TO 14 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
|  | afluence any of the answers given   |                       |
|  |   |                       |
|  | A great deal  | ANSWER 13 GO TO 14    |
|  |   |                       |
|  | eration during the  |                       |
|  | Very good.       1         Good       2         Fair       3         Poor       4         Very poor       5 |                       |
| Was the respondent willing to con                        | nplete the tracking schedule?   |                       |
|  | Yes, completed  |                       |
|  | Other ( <b>SPECIFY</b> )  |                       |
|  | INOTE PARTICULAR QUESTION  In general, the respondent's co-operate was                                      | A little              |

b)

c)

d)

e)

| F41              | Did the responsible have affected                             |            |                             | the followin                | ng proble              | ems wł            | nich may      | y   |      |        |                       |             |
|------------------|---|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----|------|--------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                  | ,   |            |                             |                             |                        |                   |               | Yes |      | Ю      |                       |             |
|                  | a)  |            |                             | (blindness).                |                        |                   |               |     |      |        |                       | FIV6A       |
|                  | Hear  |            |                             |                             |                        |                   |               |     |      |        |                       | FIV6B       |
|                  | Read  |            |                             |                             |                        |                   |               |     |      |        |                       |             |
|                  | Engl  | ish was    | 2nd langua                  | age                         | •••••                  |                   |               | 1 . | 2    | 2      |                       | FIV6C       |
|                  | Othe  | r langu    | age problen                 | ns                          |                        |                   |               | 1 . | 2    | 2      | FIV.F                 | FIV6D       |
| 240              | Was an intern   |            |                             |                             |                        | •••••             |               |     |      |        | FIV6E                 |             |
| 42               | Was an interp   | reter u    | sea?                        |                             |                        | Vac               |               |     | 1    |        | ANGWED I              | <b>,</b>    |
| IV6F             |   |            |                             |                             |                        |                   |               |     | _    |        | ANSWER IS<br>GO TO 19 | <u>5</u>    |
| <del>-</del> 744 | Please note do  | own an     | v ambiguou                  | s or conflic                | oting city             | untions           | in this       |     | FIV7 |        |                       |             |
|                  | interview that  |            |                             |                             |                        |                   |               |     |      | -<br>- |                       | OFFICE CODE |
| F45              | In general how further remark during process be aware of form | cs that is | may help to<br>s there anyt | clarify any<br>thing the Re | y probler<br>esearch ( | ms aris<br>Centre | ing<br>should |     |      | -      |                       | OFFICE CODE |
|                  | se aware of fe  |            | ome in it                   | aponuent a                  | ngum m t               | are rutt          |               |     |      |        |                       |             |

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or recontacting the respondent)

|      |               |                  | OFFICE USE ONI |               |  |  |
|------|---------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|
| Wave | Serial Number | Household<br>No. | Check<br>No.   | Person<br>No. |  |  |
| 6    |               |                  |                |               |  |  |
|      | FHID          | FPNO             |                |               |  |  |

## LIVING IN BRITAIN

#### CONFIDENTIAL

## **SELF COMPLETION QUESTIONNAIRE**

#### WAVE 6

## COMPLETING THE QUESTIONNAIRE:

The questions inside cover a wide range of subjects, but each one can be answered simply by ticking the box next to the answer. No special knowledge is required: we are confident that everyone will be able to take part.

The questionnaire should not take very long to complete, and we hope you will find it interesting and enjoyable. It should be filled in only by you. Any answers you give will be treated as confidential and anonymous.

#### THANK YOU AGAIN FOR YOUR HELP

The **Living in Britain** survey is carried out by an independent social research centre situated within the University of Essex. It is funded by the Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC), with contributions also from government departments. Please contact us if you would like further information.

|      | Here are some questions regarding the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the box next to the answer that best describes the way you have felt. |   |  |  |  |
|------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Have | e you recently   |   |  |  |  |
| a)   | been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?   |   |  |  |  |
|      | Better than usual  |   |  |  |  |
|      | Same as usual  | 1   |  |  |  |
|      | Less than usual  | 2   |  |  |  |
|      | Much less than usual   | 3   |  |  |  |
| b)   | lost much sleep over worry ?   | 4   |  |  |  |
|      | Not at all   |   |  |  |  |
|      | No more than usual   | 1   |  |  |  |
|      | Rather more than usual   | 2   |  |  |  |
|      | Much more than usual   | 3   |  |  |  |
| c)   | felt that you were playing a useful part in things?  | 4   |  |  |  |
|      | More than usual  |   |  |  |  |
|      | Same as usual  | 1   |  |  |  |
|      | Less so than usual   | 2   |  |  |  |
|      | Much less than usual   | 3   |  |  |  |
| d)   | felt capable of making decisions about things?   | 4   |  |  |  |
|      | More so than usual   |   |  |  |  |
|      | Same as usual  | 1   |  |  |  |
|      | Less so than usual   | 2   |  |  |  |
|      | Much less capable  | 3   |  |  |  |
|      | •  | 4   |  |  |  |
|      | over to the Have a)  b)  | over the last few weeks. For each question please tick the bot to the answer that best describes the way you have felt.  Have you recently  a) been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?  Better than usual Same as usual Less than usual Much less than usual  b) lost much sleep over worry?  Not at all No more than usual Rather more than usual Much more than usual C) felt that you were playing a useful part in things?  More than usual Same as usual Less so than usual Much less than usual  d) felt capable of making decisions about things?  More so than usual Same as usual Less so than usual Same as usual Less so than usual |  |  |  |

|       | e) | felt constantly under strain?   |                  |
|-------|----|---|------------------|
| FGHQE |    | Not at all No more than usual Rather more than usual Much more than usual                                   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |
|       | f) | felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?   |                  |
| FGHQF |    | Not at all No more than usual Rather more than usual Much more than usual                                   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |
|       | g) | been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?   |                  |
| FGHQG | h) | More so than usual Same as usual Less so than usual Much less than usual been able to face up to problems ? | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |
| FGHQH | ;) | More so than usual Same as usual Less able than usual Much less able  | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |
|       | i) | been feeling unhappy or depressed?  |                  |
| FGHQI |    | Not at all No more than usual Rather more than usual Much more than usual                                   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4 |

|         | j)     | been lo | sing confidence in yourself?                    |   |
|---------|--------|---------|---|---|
| FGHQJ   |        |         | Not at all                                      |   |
|         |        |         | Not more than usual                             | 1 |
|         |        |         | Rather more than usual                          | 2 |
|         |        |         | Much more than usual                            | 3 |
|         | k)     | been th | inking of yourself as a worthless person?       |   |
| FGHQK   |        |         | Not at all                                      |   |
|         |        |         | No more than usual                              | 1 |
|         |        |         | Rather more than usual                          | 2 |
|         |        |         | Much more than usual                            | 3 |
|         |        |         |   | 4 |
|         | 1)     | been fe | eeling reasonably happy, all things considered? |   |
| FGHQL   |        |         | More so than usual                              |   |
|         |        |         | About same as usual                             | 1 |
|         |        |         | Less so than usual                              | 2 |
|         |        |         | Much less than usual                            | 3 |
|         |        |         |   | 4 |
| 2.      | Here a | re some | e questions about family life.                  |   |
|         |        |         | nally agree or disagree                         |   |
|         |        |         | <u></u>   |   |
|         | a)     | Living  | together outside of marriage is always wrong    |   |
| FOPFAMJ |        |         | Strongly agree                                  |   |
|         |        |         | Agree   | 1 |
|         |        |         | Neither agree nor disagree                      | 2 |
|         |        |         | Disagree  | 3 |
|         |        |         | Strongly disagree                               | 4 |
|         |        |         |   | 5 |
|         |        |         |   |   |

| b)      | Adult children have an obligation to look after their elderly parents      |                       |
|---------|--|-----------------------|
| FOPFAMK | Strongly agree Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Strongly disagree | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| c)      | It is better to divorce than to continue an unhappy marriage               |                       |
| FOPFAML | Strongly agree Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Strongly disagree | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| d)      | The man should be the head of the household                                |                       |
| FOPFAMM | Strongly agree Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Strongly disagree | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |
| e)      | The Bible is God's word and every word in it is true                       |                       |
| FOPFAMN | Strongly agree Agree Neither agree nor disagree Disagree Strongly disagree | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5 |

Here are some questions about how you feel about your life. Please tick the number which you feel best describes how dissatisfied or satisfied you are with the following aspects of your current situation.
 1 = NOT SATISFIED AT ALL
 7 = COMPLETELY SATISFIED

|           |    | OT SATISFIED AT<br>OMPLETELY SATI |                         |     |                        |
|-----------|----|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|------------------------|
| FLFSAT1   | a) | Your health                       |                         |     |                        |
| FLFSAII   |    |                                   | 1 2 3                   | 4 5 | 6 7                    |
|           |    |                                   | Not satisfied at all    |     | Completely satisfied   |
| FLFSAT2   | b) | The income of your                | household               |     |                        |
| I LI JAIZ |    |                                   | 1 2 3                   | 4 5 | 6 7                    |
|           |    |                                   | Not satisfied at all    |     | Completely satisfied   |
| FLFSAT3   | c) | Your house/flat                   |                         |     |                        |
| FLFSAI3   |    |                                   | 1 2 3                   | 4 5 | 6 7                    |
|           |    |                                   | Not satisfied at all    |     | Completely satisfied   |
| EL ECATA  | d) | Your husband/wife/p               | partner                 |     |                        |
| FLFSAT4   |    | 0                                 | 1 2 3                   | 4 5 | 6 7                    |
|           |    | Doesn't apply to me               | Not satisfied at all    |     | Completely satisfied   |
| FLFSAT5   | e) | Your job (if in emplo             | pyment)                 |     |                        |
|           |    | 0                                 | 1 2 3                   | 4 5 | 6 7                    |
|           |    |                                   | Not satisfied<br>at all |     | Completely<br>atisfied |

|         | f)  | Your social life  |          |
|---------|-----|---|----------|
| FLFSAT6 |     | 1 2 3 4 5 6   | 7        |
|         |     |   |          |
|         |     | Not satisfied Completely  |          |
|         |     | at all satisfied  |          |
|         | - ) |   |          |
| FLFSAT7 | g)  | The amount of leisure time you have   |          |
|         |     | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 &   & 2 &   & 3 &   &   & 4 &   &   & 5 &   &   & 6 &   \end{vmatrix}$ | 7        |
|         |     |   |          |
|         |     | Not satisfied Completely  |          |
|         |     | at all satisfied  |          |
|         | 1.  |   |          |
| FLFSAT8 | h)  | The way you spend your leisure time   |          |
|         |     | 1 2 3 4 5 6   | 7        |
|         |     |   |          |
|         |     | Not satisfied Completely  |          |
|         |     | at all satisfied  |          |
|         |     |   |          |
| 4.      | a)  | Using the same scale how <u>dis</u> satisfied or satisfied are you                        |          |
|         |     | with your life overall?   |          |
| FLFSAT0 |     |   | <b>-</b> |
|         |     | $\begin{vmatrix} 1 &   & 2 &   & 3 &   &   & 4 &   &   & 5 &   &   & 6 &   \end{vmatrix}$ | 7        |
|         |     | Not satisfied Completely  |          |
|         |     | at all satisfied  |          |
|         |     |   |          |
|         | b)  | Would you say that you are more satisfied with life, less                                 |          |
|         |     | satisfied or feel about the same as you did a year ago?                                   |          |
| FLFSATL |     | More satisfied  |          |
|         |     | Less satisfied 1 About the same 2   |          |
|         |     | Don't know  |          |
|         |     | 8   |          |
|         |     |   |          |

5. Here are a few questions about your friends. Please choose the three people you consider to be your closest friends. They should <u>not</u> include people who live with you but they can include relatives.

|   | 1st friend           | 2nd friend           | 3rd friend           |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| a) Is this friend                                       | male female          | male female          | male female          |
| male or female?   | FNETSX1              | FNETSX2              | FNETSX3              |
| b) Is this person a relative?                           | Yes No               | Yes No               | Yes No               |
|   | FNET1WR              | FNET2WR              | FNET3WR              |
| c) What is your friend's age?                           | Years FNETIAG        | Years FNET2AG        | Years FNET3AG        |
| d) Which of these best describes what your friend does? | Full time employment | Full time employment | Full time employment |
|   | Part time employment | Part time employment | Part time employment |
|   | Unemployed 3         | Unemployed 3         | Unemployed 3         |
|   | Full time education  | Full time education  | Full time education  |
|   | Full time housework  | Full time housework  | Full time housework  |
|   | Fully retired        | Fully retired        | Fully retired        |
|   | FNETIJB6             | FNET2JB              | FNET3JB              |

| e) How often do you see or get in touch with your friend either by visiting, writing or by telephone? | Most days  At least   | 1 | Most days  At least   | 1 | Most days  At least   | 1 |
|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| witting of by telephone:  | once a week           | 2 | once a week           | 2 | once a week           | 2 |
|   | At least once a month |   | At least once a month |   | At least once a month |   |
|   | onee a monar          | 3 | once a month          | 3 | once a monar          | 3 |
|   | Less often  FNET1PH   | 4 | Less often  FNET2PH   | 4 | Less often  FNET3PH   | 4 |

# THANK YOU. THESE ARE ALL THE QUESTIONS. PLEASE FILL IN YOUR AGE AND SEX BELOW AND GIVE THIS FORM TO YOUR INTERVIEWER.

| Please write in your date of l     | birth: |         |          |          |  |
|------------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|--|
| D                                  | ay     | Month   |          | Year     |  |
| FDOBM FDOBY and tick male or t     | female | male    | female   |          |  |
| FSEX THANK YOU YOU CAN NOW GIVE TI | HIS TO | YOUR IN | 1 TERVIE | 2<br>WER |  |

**PROXY** 

FRACH12

Yes......1 No......2

Household

|    | OP | 15 | <b>N</b> 63 |
|----|----|----|-------------|
| 17 | VI | 43 | ひひろ         |

| Wave    | e Serial Number                                      | No                    | Check               | No    | Person No |
|---------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------|
| 6       |  |                       |                     |       |           |
| FHID FP | PNO  |                       |                     |       |           |
|         |  |                       |                     |       |           |
|         |  | LIVING I              | N BRITAIN           |       |           |
|         |  | PROXY QUI             | ESTIONNAIR          | Œ     |           |
|         |  | WA                    | AVE 6               |       |           |
| P0a.    | DATE OF INTERVIEW                                    | DAY                   | MONTH               | YEAR  |           |
|         |  |                       |                     |       |           |
|         |  | FDOID                 | FDOIM               | FDOIY |           |
| FOR I   | NTERVIEWER REFERENCE                                 |                       |                     |       |           |
|         |  |                       |                     |       |           |
| INTE    | ERVIEWER CHECK                                       |                       |                     |       |           |
| (FRO    | OM COVERSHEET HOUSEHOLE<br>Has the person being prox |                       |                     | N 7)  |           |
|         |  |                       | v                   | es    | FIVIEVR   |
|         |  |                       |                     | lo    |           |
| (FRC    | OM HOUSEHOLD GRID)                                   |                       |                     |       |           |
| P0c.    | Is the person being proxie                           | d responsible adult t | for child 12 or und | ler?  |           |
|         |  |                       |                     |       |           |

PROXY INTERVIEWS ARE ONLY NEEDED FOR ADULTS (AGED 16 OR OVER) WHO ARE UNABLE TO BE INTERVIEWED IN PERSON

THE PROXY  $\underline{\text{INFORMANT}}$  (THE PERSON ANSWERING THE PROXY QUESTIONNAIRE) MUST BE AGED 16 OR OVER

#### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

This interview is completely voluntary -- if we should come to any question that you don't want to answer, just let me know and we'll go on to the next question.

| P1.     |            | HOURS MINUTES   |                     |
|---------|------------|---|---------------------|
|         | TIME N     | NOW   |                     |
| P2.     | INTERV     | FIVSOIH FIVSOIM<br>VIEWER CHECKS  |                     |
|         | <i>a</i> ) | What is the sex of the person being proxied? (PROXY SUBJECT)  |                     |
| FSEX    |            | Male<br>Female  |                     |
| FPRRS2I | <i>b</i> ) | What is the relationship of the proxy informant (the person answering the questions) to the person who this proxy interview is about?   | OFFICE CODE         |
|         |            | WRITE IN RELATIONSHIP   | _                   |
|         | <i>c</i> ) | Enter person number of Proxy <u>INFORMANT</u><br>(FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID)<br>PLEASE NOTE IN MARGIN IF PROXY INFORMANT AND<br>PROXY SUBJECT BELONG TO DIFFERENT HOUSEHOLDS  |                     |
|         |            | PERSON NUMBER:  |                     |
| FPRIPN  | d)         | What is the reason the person is being proxied?  REASON FOR PROXY   |                     |
|         |            | Temporarily absent:In institution (eg hospital, OPH).01Studying away from home.02On holiday.03Away on business or work.04Temporarily away from home for other reasons.05Unable to contact.06                  | FPRWHY GIVE DETAILS |
|         |            |   | BELOW               |
|         |            | Communication problemsPermanently too unwell or disabled.07Temporarily unwell.08Old age.09Deafness or speech problems.10Language problems.11Individual refused but allows proxy.12Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) |                     |

P3 . When did (NAME) move to this address?

IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR

| FPPLEVR | ?   | Lived he            | re all life          | 1             |          |
|---------|---|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
|         |   |                     | MONTH                | YEAR          |          |
|         |   | WRITE II            | N:                   | 19            |          |
|         |   |                     | FPLNOWM              | FPLNOWY       |          |
| P4.     | Can you tell me when (NAM date of birth?  IF CANNOT GIVE EXAC AND CODE DAY/MONT | T DATE OBTA         |                      | YEAR          |          |
|         |   | DAY                 | MONTH                | YEAR          |          |
|         | WRITE IN  |                     |                      |               |          |
| FDOBM I | FDOBY   |                     |                      | 1             |          |
| P5.     | What is (NAME's) <u>legal</u> ma<br><b>READ OUT</b>                             | rital status? Is (s | she/he)              |               |          |
| FMLSTAT | 7   | Separated Divorced  |                      |               | ASK P6   |
|         |   | or has she/he       | never been marri     | ied?5         | GO TO P8 |
|         |   |                     |                      | 8<br>9        |          |
| P6.     | Has (NAME's) marital statu since September 1st 1995?                            | s changed in the    | e last year, that is | :             |          |
| FMLCHN  | G   |                     |                      | <u>1</u>      | ASK P7   |
|         |   |                     | No                   | 2             | GO TO P8 |
| P7.     | So (NAME) has recently bee (READ P5 MARITAL STAWhen did that happen?            |                     |                      |               |          |
|         |   |                     | MONTH                | YEAR<br>      |          |
|         |   | WRITE I             | N:                   | 19            |          |
|         |   |                     | <b>FMLCHM</b>        | <b>FMLCHY</b> |          |

| F       | 8. <b>KEY INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT I</b><br>Has person being proxied ever be           |                                |                                |
|---------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| FIVIEVR |  | Yes                            |                                |
|         | PERSON PROXIED HAS BEEN INTER  | RVIEWED BEFORE                 |                                |
| P9      | . SHOWCARD P1 Please look at this card and tell me which be his/her current situation? | pest describes                 |                                |
|         | CODE ONE ONLY  |                                |                                |
| FJBSTI  | In paid employment (full<br>Unemployed<br>Retired from paid work a                     |                                | ASK P10                        |
|         | Looking after family or h<br>Full-time student/at scho                                 | ol                             | GO TO P13                      |
|         |  | ed                             | ASK P10                        |
|         |  |                                |                                |
| P10.    | When did (NAME) start being (STATUS A  | AT P9)                         |                                |
|         |  | MONTH YEAR                     |                                |
|         | WRITE  | <b>IN:</b> 19                  | GO TO P12                      |
|         |  | FPRESBGM FPRESBGY Don't know 8 | ASK P11                        |
| P11.    | Was it after September 1st 1995?   |                                |                                |
| FPRES   | LY   | Yes                            |                                |
| P12.    | Has (NAME) attended any education instit since September 1st 1995?                     | ution full-time                |                                |
| FEDLY   | R  | Yes                            | ASK P13<br>GO TO P26 (page 10) |

## P13. SHOWCARD P2

Could you look at this card and tell me what type of education institution (NAME) is attending/attended last?

| FEDTYPE | Comprehensive school                      |
|---------|---|
|         | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                     |
|         | Nursing school/Teaching Hospital          |
|         | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                     |
|         | Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions |
|         |   |
|         | University                                |

## PERSON PROXIED NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BEFORE

#### P14 SHOWCARD P3

Please look at this card and tell me which best describes his/her current situation?

## CODE ONE ONLY

| FJBSTAT | Self employed In paid employment (full or part-time) Unemployed                   | 02<br>03                              | ASK P15   |
|---------|---|---------------------------------------|-----------|
|         | Retired from paid work altogether On maternity leave Looking after family or home | 05                                    |           |
|         | Full-time student/at school   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | GO TO P17 |
|         | Long term sick or disabled  | 08                                    |           |
|         | On a government training scheme   | 09                                    | ASK P15   |
|         | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |                                       |           |
|         | -   | 10                                    |           |
|         | Don't know  | 98                                    |           |

| P15.    | When did (NAME) start being (STATUS AT P14)   |                  |
|---------|---|------------------|
|         | MONTH YEAR  |                  |
|         | WRITE IN:   | GO TO P17        |
|         | FPRESBGM FPRESBGY  Don't know8  | ASK P16          |
| P16.    | Was it after September 1st 1995?  |                  |
| FPRESLY | Yes   |                  |
| P17     | . How old was (NAME) when (she/he) left school?  DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL COLLEGE   |                  |
| FSCHOOL | Never went to school  | GO TO P20<br>ASK |
|         | Don't know 8  | P18              |
|         | AGE   |                  |
|         | WRITE IN:   |                  |
| FSCEND  |   |                  |
| P18.    | SHOWCARD P4 Could you look at this card and tell me what type of school he/she is attending (he/she attended <u>last</u> )? |                  |
| FSCTYPE | r   |                  |
|         | Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying)   |                  |
|         | Sixth form College/Tertiary College   |                  |
|         | Public or other private school  |                  |
|         | Elementary school   |                  |
|         | Secondary modern/secondary school   |                  |
|         | Technical school (not college)  |                  |
|         | 09  |                  |

INTERVIEWER CHECK (P17). Is (NAME) still in school?

P19

| FSCNOV  | V   | Yes   | 1 GO TO P2 |
|---------|---|---|------------|
|         |   | No  |            |
| P20     | SHOWCARD P5   | ushish if any of these  |            |
|         | Please look at this card and tell me further education institutions (NAM (or is attending)?  IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE M | IE) attended full-time  |            |
| FFETYPE | College of further  | eaching Hospital/higher educationtraining establishment  DETAILS) |            |
|         |   |   | 3          |
|         |   | ish Central Institutions  |            |
|         |   |   |            |
| P21     | How old was (NAME) when (she/ho finished or stopped the course?   | e) left there, or when (she/he)                                   |            |
| FFENOV  |   | Still in further education<br>Don't know                          |            |
|         |   | AGE   |            |
|         |   | WRITE IN:   |            |
| FFEEND  | )   |   |            |

## THOSE <u>NOT</u> INTERVIEWED BEFORE AND/OR THOSE IN FULL TIME EDUCATION DURING LAST YEAR

P22

SHOWCARD P6

| P22    | Please | e look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the fications listed?   |
|--------|--------|--|
| FQFHAS |        | Yes  |
| P23.   | (COI   | h is the <u>highest</u> qualification (she/he) has got? <b>DE ONE ONLY</b> )                               |
| PREFE  | a)     | Youth training certificate   |
|        | b)     | Recognised trade apprenticeship completed  |
|        | c)     | Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)                         |
|        | d)     | City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I   |
|        | e)     | City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II   |
|        | f)     | City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III  |
|        | g)     | Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma |
|        | h)     | Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma      |
|        | i)     | Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09  |
|        | j)     | Teaching qualifications (not degree)   |
|        | k)     | University diploma   |
|        | 1)     | University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)   |
|        | m)     | University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)   |
|        | n)     | Other technical, professional or higher qualifications   |
|        |        | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)14  |

| P24     | SHOWCARD P7 Please look at this card. Does (NAME) have any of the |   |                      |  |  |
|---------|---|---|----------------------|--|--|
| FOFFD   | Ticuse  | qualifications listed?  | ACIZ DAS             |  |  |
| FQFED   |   | Yes   | ASK P25<br>GO TO P26 |  |  |
|         |   | Don't know 8  |                      |  |  |
| P25.    |   | n is the <u>highest</u> qualification (she/he) has got? E <b>ONE ONLY</b> |                      |  |  |
| ENGL!   |   | D WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS  |                      |  |  |
| TTROLIT | a)  | School Certificate or Matriculation                                       |                      |  |  |
|         | b)  | CSE grade 2-5   |                      |  |  |
|         | c)  | CSE grade 1   |                      |  |  |
|         | d)  | GCSE grades D-G04   |                      |  |  |
|         | e)  | GCSE grades A-C   |                      |  |  |
|         | f)  | O level (obtained before 1975)  |                      |  |  |
|         | g)  | O level A-C (1975 or later)   |                      |  |  |
|         | h)  | O level D,E (1975 or later)   |                      |  |  |
|         | i)  | Higher School Certificate   |                      |  |  |
|         | j)  | A level   |                      |  |  |
| SCOT    | ΓISH SC   | CHOOL EXAMS   |                      |  |  |
|         | k)  | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)                       |                      |  |  |
|         | 1)  | O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)                                       |                      |  |  |
|         | m)  | Standard Grade level 4-7  |                      |  |  |
|         | n)  | Standard Grade level 1-3  |                      |  |  |
|         | o)  | Higher Grade  |                      |  |  |
|         | p)  | Certificate of 6th year studies   |                      |  |  |
|         | q)  | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade                             |                      |  |  |
|         | r)  | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade                            |                      |  |  |
| OTHE    | R (INCL   | UDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)   |                      |  |  |
|         | s)  | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)   |                      |  |  |
|         |   |   |                      |  |  |

## ASK ALL HEALTH AND CARING

P26. I would now like to ask you about (NAME's) health and use (she/he) makes of health services.

Please think back over the last 12 months about how (his/her) health has been. Compared to people of (his/her) own age, would you say that (his/her) health has on the whole been .....

**READ OUT** 

| FHLSTAT |   | Excellent     |                    |  |  |  |  |
|---------|---|---------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
|         |   | Good2         |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Fair          |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Poor          |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | or Very poor5 |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Don't know    |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Don't know    |                    |  |  |  |  |
| P27.    | Is (NAME) registered as a disabled person, either with Social Services or with a green card?  |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
| FHLDSBL |   | Yes1          |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | No2           |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Don't know 8  |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
| P28.    | SHOWCARD P8  Does (NAME) have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which letters apply.  EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS  CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR CODE `NONE' |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
| FHLPRB  |   | None 1        | GO TO              |  |  |  |  |
|         |   | Don't know 8  | P29                |  |  |  |  |
|         |   |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         | Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)  |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         | <b>1</b> /  |               | FHLPRBB            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Difficulty in hearing   | 03            | FHLPRBC            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Skin conditions/allergies   | 04            | FHLPRBD            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Chest/breathing problems, asthma  | , bronchitis  | FHLPRBE            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems  |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         | Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive  | problems07    | FHLPRBF<br>FHLPRBG |  |  |  |  |
|         | Diabetes  |               | FHLPRBH            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Anxiety, depression or bad nerves   | 09            | FHLPRBI            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Alcohol or drug related problems  | 10            | FHLPRBJ            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Epilepsy  | 11            | FHLPRBK            |  |  |  |  |
|         | Migraine or frequent headaches  |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         | Other health problems FHLPRBL   |               |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         | <u>*</u>  | <b>LS</b> )   |                    |  |  |  |  |
|         |   |               | FHLPRBM            |  |  |  |  |

P29.

| P29.   | Does (NAME's) health in any way limit (his/her) daily activities compared to most people of (his/her) age?      |             |                       |                         |   |                      |  |
|--------|---|-------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| FHLLT  |   |             |                       | Yes                     | 1 | ASK P30              |  |
|        |   |             |                       | No                      |   | GO TO P31            |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Don't know              | 8 |                      |  |
| P30    | SHOWCARD P9 Please look at this card if any, (NAME) would (his/her) own? CODE ALL THAT A                        | l normally  |                       |                         |   |                      |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Don't know 8            |   |                      |  |
|        |   | a)          | Doing the housework 1 |                         |   | FHLLTA               |  |
|        |   | b)          | •                     |                         |   | FHLLTB               |  |
|        |   | c)          |                       | self                    |   | FHLLTC               |  |
|        |   | d)          |                       | ast 10 minutes          |   | FHLLTD               |  |
|        |   | e)          | ,                     |                         |   | FHLLTE               |  |
| P31    | Does (his/her) health li<br>work (she/he) can do?<br>INCLUDE BOTH PA  |             | _                     | nount of                |   |                      |  |
| FHLLTW |   |             |                       | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know | 2 | ASK P32<br>GO TO P34 |  |
| P32    | Does (NAME'S) health types of work?   | n keep (hii | m/her) from doing so  | ome                     |   |                      |  |
| FHLEND | W   |             |                       | Yes                     | 1 |                      |  |
|        |   |             |                       | No                      |   | ASK P33              |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Can do nothing          |   | GO TO P34            |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Don't know              | 8 | ASK P33              |  |
| P33    | For work (NAME) <u>can</u> do, how much does it limit the <u>amount</u> of work (she/he)can do? <b>READ OUT</b> |             |                       |                         |   |                      |  |
| FHLLTW | A   |             |                       | A lot                   | 1 |                      |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Somewhat                |   |                      |  |
|        |   |             |                       | Just a little           |   |                      |  |
|        |   |             |                       | or Not at all           | 4 |                      |  |

| P34     | or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH                                      | een in nospii   | aı       |                      |  |  |  |
|---------|--|-----------------|----------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| FHOSP   |  | No              |          | ASK P35<br>GO TO P38 |  |  |  |
| P35     | Since September 1st 1995 last year, in all, how ma (NAME) spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient |                 |          |                      |  |  |  |
|         |  |                 | DAYS     |                      |  |  |  |
|         | •  | WRITE IN:       |          |                      |  |  |  |
| FHOSPD  |  |                 | w8<br>9  |                      |  |  |  |
| P36.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS PROXY <u>SUBJECT</u> FEMALE<br>AND UNDER 45?                                       |                 |          |                      |  |  |  |
|         |  | Yes<br>No       | <u>1</u> | ASK P37<br>GO TO P38 |  |  |  |
| P37.    | Was any of this for childbirth?  |                 |          |                      |  |  |  |
| FHOSPCH |  | Yes - som<br>No |          |                      |  |  |  |

Did (NAME) do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days

# **EMPLOYMENT**

P38.

|              | ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?   |   |
|--------------|--|---|
| FJBHAS       | Yes  | GO TO P42  ASK P39  GO TO P60 (page 19) |
| P39          | . Even though (NAME) wasn't working did (she/he) have a job that (she/he) was away from last week?   |   |
| FJBOFF       | Yes       1         No       2         Waiting to take up job       3         Don't know       8   | GO TO P41  ASK P40  GO TO P60 (page 19) |
|              | LL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING (P39 = 2)   |   |
| P40.  FJULK4 | Yes       1         No       2         Don't know       8  | GO TO P60<br>(page 19)                  |
|              | Refused9 _   |   |
| P41.         | What was the main reason (she/he) was away from work last week?  |   |
| FJBOFFY      | Maternity leave       01         Other leave/holiday       02         Sick/injured       03         Attending training course       04         Laid off/on short time       05         On strike       06         Other personal/family reason         (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) |   |
|              | 07   |   |
|              | Other reasons (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  08  |   |
|              | Don't Irnov  |   |

### IF PROXY SUBJECT IN EMPLOYMENT

| P42.    | What was (his/her) main job la exact job title and describe ful            | ast week? Please tell me the lly the sort of work (she/he) does.                                  |             |
|---------|--|---|-------------|
| FJBSOC  |  | Don't know8   | GO TO P44   |
|         | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB<br>IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN                               | B: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.<br>JOB = HIGHEST PAID  |             |
|         | ENTER JOB TITLE:   |   |             |
|         | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK<br>( <u>IF RELEVANT `WHAT AI</u>                       | X DONE:<br>RE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')  |             |
|         |  |   | OFFICE CODE |
|         |  |   |             |
| P43.    | What does the firm/organisation do (at the place where (she/DESCRIBE FULLY | on (she/he) works for actually make /he) works)?  | OFFICE CODE |
| FJBSIC  |  |   |             |
| P44.    | Is (she/he) an employee or self  | f-employed?   |             |
| FJBSEMP |  | Employee  | ASK P45     |
| SELF I  | EMPLOYED ONLY  |   |             |
| P45.    | Does (she/he) have any employ  | yees?   |             |
| FJSBOSS |  | YES, has employees       1         NO, does not have employees       2         Don't know       8 | GO TO P50   |

| P46.        | How many peop                              | ple does (she/he) employ?   |
|-------------|--|---|
| FJSSIZE     |  | 1 - 2   |
|             |  | 500 - 999   |
|             |  | Don't know but fewer than 25  |
|             |  | Don't know98  |
| <b>EMPL</b> | OYEES ONLY                                 |   |
| P47.        | Does (she/he) h<br>any other emplo         | ave any managerial duties or supervise byees?   |
| FJBMNG      | R  | Manager       1         Foreman/supervisor       2         NOT       manager or supervisor       3         Don't know       8 |
| P48.        | SHOWCARD<br>Which of the ty<br>(NAME) work | pes of organisations on this card does  |
| FJBSECT     |  | Private firm/company/plc  |
|             |  | Nationalised Industry   |
|             |  | Other (SPECIFY)08   |
|             |  | Don't know  |

| P49.          | SHOWCARD P11  |                          |
|---------------|---|--------------------------|
|               | How many people are employed at the place               |                          |
|               | INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUIPART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS | DING                     |
|               | TART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS                             |                          |
|               |   |                          |
| FJBSIZE       |   | 01                       |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   | 04                       |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   | 99 06<br>99 07           |
|               |   | 99                       |
|               |   | r more 09                |
|               | 1000 0  | . more                   |
|               | Don't k   | now but fewer than 25 10 |
|               | Don't k   | now but 25 or more11     |
|               | Don't k   | now 98                   |
|               |   |                          |
| A CITZ A I    | ALL EMBLOWED  |                          |
| ASK A         | ALL EMPLOYED  |                          |
| P50.          | How many hours does (NAME) usually we                   | ork in a normal week     |
| 100.          | in that job, <u>excluding</u> any overtime?             | AR III & HOTTIMI WOOK    |
|               | IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS                            | IN MARGIN AND            |
|               | ASK FOR AVERAGE   |                          |
|               |   | HOURS                    |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   | WRITE IN:                |
| FIRLIDG       |   |                          |
| FJBHRS        |   | Don't know               |
|               |   | Don't know               |
|               |   |                          |
|               |   |                          |
| P51.          | Would you say (his/her) current job is part             | -time or full-time?      |
| P51.          | Would you say (his/her) current job is part             | -time or full-time?      |
| P51.          | Would you say (his/her) current job is part             | -time or full-time?      |
| P51.  FPRJBFT |   | Part time 1              |
|               |   | Part time 1 Full time 2  |
|               |   | Part time 1              |
|               |   | Part time 1 Full time 2  |
|               |   | Part time                |

MONTH

**FPRJBBGM** 

WRITE IN:

YEAR

**FPRJBBGY** 

19

Don't know ...... 8

GO TO P54

**ASK P53** 

### P53. Was it after September 1st 1995?

| FPRJBLY | Yes, after September 1st 1995       | 1 |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---|
|         | No, on or before September 1st 1995 | 2 |
|         | Don't know                          | 8 |

#### P54. SHOWCARD P12

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) total earnings from this job before tax and other deductions?

| WEEKLY INCOME            | ANNUAL INCOME         |  |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| BEFORE TAX               | BEFORE TAX            |  |
| FPREARN NO INCOME AT ALL | NO INCOME AT ALL00    |  |
| LESS THAN £25            | LESS THAN £1,29901    |  |
| £ 25 - £ 39              | £ 1,300 - £ 2,09902   |  |
| £ 40 - £ 59              | £ 2,100 - £ 3,09903   |  |
| £ 60 - £ 79              | £ 3,100 - £ 4,19904   |  |
| £ 80 - £ 99              | £ 4,200 - £ 5,19905   |  |
| £ 100 - £ 124            | £ 5,200 - £ 6,49906   |  |
| £ 125 - £ 149            | £ 6,500 - £ 7,79907   |  |
| £ 150 - £ 179            | £ 7,800 - £ 9,29908   |  |
| £ 180 - £ 209            | £ 9,300 - £ 10,99909  |  |
| £ 210 - £ 259            | £ 11,000 - £ 13,49910 |  |
| £ 260 - £ 299            | £ 13,500 - £ 15,99911 |  |
| £ 300 - £ 379            | £ 16,000 - £ 19,99912 |  |
| £ 380 - £ 479            | £ 20,000 - £ 24,99913 |  |
| £ 480 - OR MORE          | £ 25,000 - OR MORE14  |  |
|                          | Don't know98          |  |
|                          | Refused99             |  |

### P55. INTERVIEWER CHECK (FRONT PAGE)

Is <u>proxy subject</u> the Responsible Adult for any child/children aged 12 or under?

| FRACH12 | Yes   | <u>1</u> | ASK P56   |
|---------|-------|----------|-----------|
|         | $N_O$ | 2        | GO TO P60 |

#### 18 P56. **SHOWCARD P13** How are (NAME's) children aged 12 or under looked after while (she/he) is at work? Don't know ...... 8 **CODE UP TO 3 MENTIONS** FJBCHC1 FJBCHC2 FJBCHC3 2nd 1st Mention Mention 01 01 She/he works only while they are at school ..... 02 They look after themselves until she/he gets home..... 02 03 She/he works from home..... 03 04 His/her spouse/partner looks after them ..... 04 05 A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home ..... 05 06 They go to a work-place nursery..... 06 07 07 They go to a <u>day nursery</u>..... They go to a <u>child minder</u>..... 08 08 09 A <u>relative</u> looks after them..... 09 10 A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them..... 10 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 11 11 P57. **INTERVIEWER CHECK:** IF ANY CODES 5 - 11 RINGED ABOVE: ASK P58 IF ONLY CODES 1 - 4 RINGED ABOVE: GO TO P59 P58. Is this childcare free of charge or does some or all of it have to be paid for? **FXPCHCF** All free of charge ...... 1 Some/all paid for ......2 Don't know ...... 8

Who usually looks after (NAME'S) child/children when

Proxy subject......1

Mother's help/nanny ...... 3 Relative ......4 Friend/neighbour ...... 5

Don't know ...... 8

Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)

P59.

**FHUXPCH** 

they are ill?

**CODE ONE ONLY** 

3rd

Mention

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

09

10

11

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

09

10

11

#### **ASK ALL**

#### P60. INTERVIEWER CHECK: PROXY SUBJECT IS Male 16 - 64..... 1 **FEAAGE** ASK P61 Female 16 - 59 ..... 2 *Others* ..... *3* **GO TO P63** P61. Some people, although they have a job, are entitled to sign on, while others who are looking for work may not sign on. May I just check, last week was (NAME) signed on at an **Unemployment Benefit Office? FJBUB** Yes...... ASK P62 No.....2 **GO TO P63** Don't know ...... 8 P62. Can I just check, was this (READ OUT) CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES **FJBUBY** Or in order to get credits Don't know...... **ASK ALL** P63. **INTRODUCTION**: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that (NAME) receives. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential. **SHOWCARD P14** Please look at this card and tell me which if any of the types of income listed (NAME) currently receives? **CODE ALL THAT APPLY** ..... FPRF101 FPRF102 ..... FPRF116 FPRF131 FPRF135 ..... ..... FPRF137 ..... FPRF139 ..... FPRF125 (Replaces Invalidity and NI Sickness Benefit) Any Other State Benefit (PLEASE SPECIFY) FPRF141 None...... 0 Don't know ...... 8 **FPRFIRN**

### P64. SHOWCARD P15

Would you please look at this card and give me the letter for the group in which you would place (NAME's) <u>total personal</u> income from <u>all</u> sources, <u>before</u> tax and other deductions.

|         | WEEKLY<br>BEFORE   | Y INCOME<br>TAX   | ANNUAL INCOME<br>BEFORE TAX                          |
|---------|--|---|--|
| FPRFITB | NO INCO<br>LESS TH<br>£ 25<br>£ 40<br>£ 60<br>£ 80<br>£ 100<br>£ 125<br>£ 150<br>£ 210<br>£ 260<br>£ 300<br>£ 380<br>£ 480 | OME AT ALL IAN £25  - £ 39 - £ 59 - £ 79 - £ 99 - £ 124 - £ 149 - £ 179 - £ 209 - £ 259 - £ 259 - £ 379 - £ 479 - OR MORE | NO INCOME AT ALL  LESS THAN £1,299 £ 1,300 - £ 2,099 |
| TIME I  | NOW  |   | HOURS MINUTES  FIVFOIH FIVFOIM                       |

#### END PROXY INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE <u>INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS</u>
AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page 21)

### **INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

### COMPLETE AFTER PROXY INTERVIEW

PI1. *INTERVIEWER CHECK:* Who was present during the interview? *CODE ALL THAT APPLY* 

|  | a) Informant alone   |             | GO TO P14 |           |
|--|--|-------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | b) Partner present   | 2           | ANSWER    |           |
|  | c) Other adult(s) present  |             | PI2       |           |
|  | d) Child(ren) present  |             |           |           |
|  | e) Supervisor present  | 5           |           |           |
| Did any of these peopl   | le seem to influence any of the answers                            |             |           |           |
| ,  | A great deal   | 1           | ANSWER    |           |
|  | A fair amount  | 2           | PI3       |           |
|  | A little<br>Not at all   |             | GO TO PI4 |           |
|  |  |             |           |           |
| In what way was the in   | nformant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR Q                            | QUESTION    | NS]       |           |
| In what way was the in   | nformant influenced? [NOTE PARTICULAR Q                            | UESTION     | NS]       |           |
|  | ant's co-operation during the interview was                        | OUESTION    | NS]       |           |
|  |  |             | NS]       |           |
|  | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1           | NS]       |           |
|  | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good  Good  Fair | 1           | NS]       |           |
|  | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       |           |
| In general, the information  | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       |           |
| In general, the information of t | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       |           |
| In general, the information of t | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       |           |
| In general, the information of t | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       |           |
| In general, the information of t | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       | OFFICE CO |
| In general, the information of t | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       | OFFICE CO |
| n general, the information general how would any further remarks the luring processing. Is the aware of for contact  | ant's co-operation during the interview was  Very good             | 1<br>2<br>3 | NS]       | OFFICE CO |

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or <u>recontacting</u> informant/household).

| NT/ | AD. | 45 | 063   |
|-----|-----|----|-------|
| IN. | ıP  | 45 | 11n 1 |

| Wave | Serial Number | Household<br>No | Check No | Person No |
|------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|
| 6    |               |                 |          |           |
|      | FHID          | FPNO            |          |           |

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

# TELEPHONE QUESTIONNAIRE

### WAVE 6

### THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE READ TO ALL INFORMANTS

nt to answer, just let me know and

| Γ0.  | DATE OF  | INTERVIEW                  | DAY                 | MONTH            | YEAR  |
|------|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------|
|      |          |                            |                     |                  |       |
|      |          |                            | FDOID               | FDOIM            | FDOIY |
| 71.  |          | HOURS                      | MINUTES             |                  |       |
|      | TIME NOV | w                          |                     |                  |       |
|      |          | FIVSOIH                    | FIVSOIM             |                  |       |
| 2.   | INTERVIE | WER CHECKS                 |                     |                  |       |
|      | a) WI    | nat is the sex of the pers | on being interviev  | ved?             |       |
| SEX  |          |                            |                     | Male<br>Female   |       |
|      | b) WA    | nat is the reason the per  | son is being interv | viewed by phone? |       |
| TELW | ΉΥ       |                            | Too busy            | V)               | 09    |

### HOUSE HOLD GRID

- 1. Transfer FIRST NAME and PERSON NO. from page 2 of Cover Sheet for all current HH members.
- 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON: First ask `Can I just check who here is the owner or tenant of this accommodation?' Write in HRP next to this person's name. If two or more people are equally responsible for the accommodation record the oldest as HRP
  - Then ask for each of the others in the household: `How is .... related to (HRP)?' Write in relationship.
- 3. Record sex.

#### COMPLETE 4 AND 5 TOGETHER FOR EACH HH MEMBER IN TURN:

- 4. DATE OF BIRTH: where Date of Birth is recorded on cover sheet ask `We have .... 's date of birth as being xx xx xx. Is that correct?' enter correct Date of Birth. Where Date of Birth is NOT recorded ask for date of birth and enter.
- 5. INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted date of birth on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?

  NB: CODE '3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS, CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9, page 3 OF THE COVERSHEET ONLY.

| P<br>E<br>R<br>S<br>O<br>N<br>N<br>U<br>M<br>B<br>E<br>R | 1.<br>FIRST NAME | 2. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Write in) EHGR2R | O<br>F<br>F<br>I<br>C<br>E<br>U<br>S<br>E<br>O<br>N<br>L | 3.<br>SEX<br>Male 1<br>Female 2<br>FHGSEX | 4. DATE OF | Y | 5. D of B label correct?  Yes 1 No 2 D of B not preprinted 3 |
|--|------------------|---|--|---|------------|---|--|
| FPNO   |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |
|  |                  |   |  |   |            |   |  |

- INTERVIEWER CHECK Is preprinted sex on coversheet enumeration grid label the same?
   NB: CODE `3' APPLIES TO UNLISTED JOINERS CODE 6 OR 7 AT COL 9 page 3 OF COVERSHEET ONLY.
- 7. Can I just check what was your/his/her age last birthday? PROBE FOR BEST GUESS, IF EXACT AGE NOT KNOWN IF AGED 16 OR OVER ask 8-10. IF AGED UNDER 16 ENTER 0,00 and 0 at 8-10.
- 8. `Are you/is .... currently married, living with a partner, widowed, divorced or separated or have you/they never been married?'
- 9. If coded 1 or 2 at 8 ask `Does your/his/her spouse/partner live in the household?' IF YES enter person number of spouse/partner. IF NO enter 00. If coded 3-6 at 8 enter 00.
- 10. Ask `Last week were you/was .... in paid employment at all, including being away temporarily from a job you/they would normally have been doing?
- 11. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL father of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. If NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
- 12. Ask `Are you/is the NATURAL mother of ... in the H'hold?' and write in Person number. IF NOT IN H'HOLD CODE 00
- 13. For each child under 16 write in mother number. If no mother then write in father number otherwise ask `Who is responsible for ... and what is their relationship to him/her?' IF 16 OR OVER CODE 00

| 6. NAME LABEL CORRECT  Yes 1 No 2 Sex not preprinted 3 | Best guess if exact<br>age not known | 8.  MARITAL  STATUS  Married 1  Living as couple 2  Widowed 3  Divorced 4  Separated 5  Never married 6  Under 16 0 | code 00<br>FHGSPN | PAID EMPLOY  Yes 1 No 2 Under 16 FHGEMP | <br>12. MOTHER NUMBER  Not in household code 00 FHGMNO | 13. RESP ADULT  Code for each child under 16  If 16 or over code 00 FHGRA |
|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--|---|
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |
|  |                                      |   |                   |   |  |   |

# INDIVIDUAL DEMOGRAPHICS

T3

| Т3      | When did you move to this address?  IF DON'T KNOW MONTH CODE `98', AND OBTAIN YEAR                                |                     |
|---------|---|---------------------|
| FPPLEVR | R Lived here all life   | 1                   |
|         | MONTH YEAR  |                     |
|         | WRITE IN:   |                     |
|         | FPLNOWM FPLNOWY   |                     |
| T4.     | Can you tell me your exact date of birth?  IF CANNOT GIVE EXACT DATE OBTAIN NEAREST YEAR  AND CODE DAY/MONTH = 98 |                     |
|         | DAY MONTH YEAR  |                     |
|         | WRITE IN  |                     |
|         | FDOBM FDOBY   |                     |
| T5.     | What is your <u>legal</u> marital status? Are you <b>READ OUT</b>   |                     |
| FMLSTAT | Separated   | 2 <b>ASK T6</b> 3 4 |
|         | or has she/he never been married?  Don't know  Refused  | 8                   |
| T6.     | Has your marital status changed in the last year, that is since September 1st 1995?                               |                     |
| FMLCHNO | Yes<br>No   |                     |
| T7.     | So you have recently been (READ T5 MARITAL STATUS) When did that happen?  |                     |
|         | MONTH YEAR  |                     |
|         | WRITE IN:   | ٦                   |
|         | FMLCHY FMLCHY   |                     |

| T8. | Which of the following best describes your current situation? |
|-----|---|
|     | READ OUT  |

### CODE ONE ONLY

| FJBSTAT | Self employed   |                             |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|
|         | Unemployed  | ASK T9                      |
|         | Retired from paid work altogether   | ASK 17                      |
|         | On maternity leave  |                             |
|         | Looking after family or home  |                             |
|         | Full-time student/at school   | GO TO T12                   |
|         | Long term sick or disabled  |                             |
|         | On a government training scheme   | ASK T9                      |
|         | Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |                             |
|         | 10  |                             |
|         | Don't know98  |                             |
|         | Don't know  |                             |
| T9.     | When did you start being (STATUS AT T8)   |                             |
|         | MONTH YEAR  |                             |
|         | WRITE IN:   | GO TO T11                   |
|         | FPRESBGM FPRESBGY   |                             |
|         | Don't know 8  | ASK T10                     |
| T10.    | Was it after September 1st 1995?  |                             |
|         | **  |                             |
| FPRESLY |   |                             |
|         | No  |                             |
|         |   |                             |
| T11.    | Have you attended any education institution full-time since September 1st 1995? |                             |
| FEDLYR  | Yes   | ASK T12<br>GO TO T17 (page) |
|         | 110   | oo ro rr. (bage)            |

# T12. What was the last type of educational institution (you attended or are attending)?

### PROMPT IF NEEDED

### **FEDTYPE**

| Comprehensive school                      |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|---|----|--|--|--|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying)   |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|   |    |  |  |  |  | Public or other private school |  |
|   |    |  |  |  |  | Other type of school           |  |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                     | 06 |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|   |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| Nursing school/Teaching Hospital          | 07 |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| College of further/higher education       |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| Other College or training establishment   |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)                     | 09 |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|   |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
|   |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions | 10 |  |  |  |  |                                |  |
| University                                |    |  |  |  |  |                                |  |

T13. Do you have any qualifications, other than the standard school examinations?

| FQFHAS | Yes  |
|--------|--|
| T14.   | Which is the <u>highest</u> qualification you have got?  |
|        | (CODE ONE ONLY) PROMPT IF NEEDED   |
| FPRFEH | Youth training certificate01   |
|        | Recognised trade apprenticeship completed  |
|        | Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)                         |
|        | City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I04   |
|        | City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II   |
|        | City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III  |
|        | Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC National/General Certificate or Diploma |
|        | Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma      |
|        | Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM RGN)09  |
|        | Teaching qualifications (not degree)   |
|        | University diploma   |
|        | University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)   |
|        | University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)   |
|        | Other technical, professional or higher qualifications   |
|        | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)14  |

ASK T16 GO TO T17

T15. Do you have any qualifications, such as CSE, `O' level or `A' level?

| FQFED   | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know   | 2  |
|---------|---|----|
| T16.    | Which is the <u>highest</u> school qualification you have?  CODE ONE ONLY |    |
| ENCI I  | PROMPT IF NEEDED  |    |
| FPRSEH( | ISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS  10  School Certificate or Matriculation       | 01 |
|         | CSE grade 2-5   | 02 |
|         | CSE grade 1   | 03 |
|         | GCSE grades D-G   | 04 |
|         | GCSE grades A-C   | 05 |
|         | O level (obtained before 1975)  | 06 |
|         | O level A-C (1975 or later)   | 07 |
|         | O level D,E (1975 or later)   | 08 |
|         | Higher School Certificate   | 09 |
|         | A level   | 10 |
| SCOTT   | TISH SCHOOL EXAMS   |    |
|         | SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)                       | 12 |
|         | O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)                                       | 13 |
|         | Standard Grade level 4-7  | 14 |
|         | Standard Grade level 1-3  | 15 |
|         | Higher Grade  | 16 |
|         | Certificate of 6th year studies   | 17 |
|         | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade                             | 18 |
|         | SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade                            | 19 |
| OTHER   | R (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)                                      |    |
|         | Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)   | 20 |

### **ASK ALL**

### **HEALTH AND CARING**

T17. I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been .....

### **READ OUT**

| .STAT | 7  | Excellent                        |         |  |  |  |  |
|-------|--|----------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|
|       |  | Good                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | Poor 4                           |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | or Very poor5                    |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | Don't know? 8                    |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
| 8.    | Can I check, are you registered as<br>Social Services or with a green ca |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
| .DSB  | L  | Yes1                             |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | No2                              |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | Don't know 8                     |         |  |  |  |  |
| 9.    | Do you have any of the following   | health problems or disabilities? |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CO   | NDITIONS                         |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | CODE ALL THAT APPLY OR   |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | READ OUT   |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | None 1                           |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | Problems or disability connected   |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)                 |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | Difficulty in seeing (other than no                                      | eeding glasses to read           |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | 02                               | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | <b>-</b> -   | a, bronchitis                    | בווו סח |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | culation problems                | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | <u>*</u>   | 00                               | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestiv  | re problems 07                   |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | s                                | FILLER  |  |  |  |  |
|       | • •  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | 11                               | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | 1 1 2  | 11                               | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       |  | 12                               | HILFR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | -  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |
|       | Other health problems  |                                  |         |  |  |  |  |
|       | (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)  |                                  | <b></b> |  |  |  |  |
|       |  |                                  | FHLPR   |  |  |  |  |

| T20.       | Does your health in any way compared to most people of                   |  |           |                                 |
|------------|--|--|-----------|---------------------------------|
| FHLLT      |  | Yes  | 1         | ASK T21                         |
|            |  |  | 2         | GO TO T22                       |
|            |  | Don't  | know 8    |                                 |
| T21.       |  | ome activities. Please tell me wind difficult to manage on your OR CODE 'NONE' |           |                                 |
|            | a)   | · ·  |           | FHLLTA                          |
|            | b  | Climbing stairs  | 2         | FHLLTB                          |
|            | c)   |  | 3         | FHLLTC                          |
|            | ď  |  | minutes 4 | FHLLTD                          |
|            | e  |  | 5         | FHLLTE                          |
| T22 FHLLTW | Does your health limit the ty<br>work you can do?<br>INCLUDE BOTH PAID A | ND UNPAID WORK   | 1         | ASK T23                         |
|            |  | No   |           | GO TO T25                       |
| T23        | Does your health keep you fi   | om doing some types of work?   |           |                                 |
| FHLEND     | W  | No<br>Can d  |           | ASK T24<br>GO TO T25<br>ASK T24 |
| T24        | How much does it limit the READ OUT                                      | mount of work you can do?  |           |                                 |
| FHLLTW     | A  | Somev<br>Just a  |           |                                 |

| T25     | Since September 1st 1995 last year, have you been it or clinic as an in-patient overnight or longer?  INCLUDE CHILDBIRTH | in hospital     |      |        |                      |
|---------|--|-----------------|------|--------|----------------------|
| FHOSP   |  | Yes             |      | 1      | <b>ASK T26</b>       |
|         |  | No              | ow   | 2      | GO TO T29            |
| T26     | Since September 1st 1995 last year, in all, how man you spent in a hospital or clinic as an in-patient?                  | y days hav      | re   |        |                      |
|         |  |                 | DAYS |        |                      |
|         | WR   | RITE IN:        |      |        |                      |
| FHOSPD  |  |                 | ow   |        |                      |
| T27.    | INTERVIEWER CHECK: IS RESPONDENT FE<br>AND UNDER 45?   | MALE            |      |        |                      |
| FCBAGE  |  |                 |      |        | ASK T28<br>GO TO T29 |
| T28.    | Was any of this for childbirth?  |                 |      |        |                      |
| FHOSPCH | 1  | Yes - son<br>No | neow | 2<br>3 |                      |

### **EMPLOYMENT**

| T29. | Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven |
|------|---|
|      | days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?           |
|      |   |

| FJBHAS        |  | Yes                                | 1  | GO TO T33            |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|----|----------------------|
| 13211110      |  | No                                 |    | ASK T30              |
|               |  | Don't know                         |    | GO TO T46 (page )    |
| T30           | . Even though you weren't w that you were away from last week? | orking did you have a job          |    |                      |
| <i>FJBOFF</i> |  | Yes                                |    | <b>GO TO T32</b>     |
|               |  | No                                 |    | ASK T31              |
|               |  | Vaiting to take up job  Don't know |    | GO TO T46 (page )    |
| ASK A         | LL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING                                       | G(T30 = 2)                         |    |                      |
| T31.          | Have you looked for any paid work i                            | in the last <u>four</u> weeks?     |    |                      |
| FJULK4        |  | Yes<br>No<br>Don't know            | 2  | GO TO T46<br>(page ) |
|               |  | Refused                            | 9  |                      |
| T32.          | What was the main reason you were                              | away from work last week?          |    |                      |
| FJBOFFY       | Maternity leave  |                                    | 01 |                      |
|               | •  | y                                  |    |                      |
|               | Sick/injured   |                                    | 03 |                      |
|               |  | course                             |    |                      |
|               |  | ime                                |    |                      |
|               |  |                                    | 06 |                      |
|               | Other personal/fan<br>(PLEASE GIVE l                           | •                                  |    |                      |
|               |  |                                    | 07 |                      |
|               | Other reasons (PL  | EASE GIVE DETAILS)                 |    |                      |
|               |  |                                    | 08 |                      |

### IF RESPONDENT IS IN EMPLOYMENT

| T33.    | What was your main job last we job title and describe fully the s                    |   |                               |
|---------|--|---|-------------------------------|
| FJBSOC  |  | Don't know 8  | <b>GO TO T35</b>              |
|         | IF MORE THAN ONE JOB:<br>IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN J                                      | MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS.<br>JOB = HIGHEST PAID   |                               |
|         | ENTER JOB TITLE:   |   |                               |
|         | DESCRIBE FULLY WORK<br>(IF RELEVANT `WHAT AR   | DONE:<br>EE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')  |                               |
|         |  |   | OFFICE CODE                   |
|         |  |   |                               |
| T34.    | What does the firm/organisatio or do (at the place where you w <b>DESCRIBE FULLY</b> |   | OFFICE CODE                   |
| T35.    | Are you an employee or self-en   | nployed?  |                               |
| FJBSEMF |  | Employee  | GO TO T38  ASK T36  GO TO T38 |
| SELF I  | EMPLOYED ONLY  |   |                               |
| T36.    | Do you have any employees?   |   |                               |
| FJSBOSS |  | YES, has employees       1         NO, does not have employees       2         Don't know       8 | ASK T37<br>GO TO T41          |

T37. How many people do you employ?

| FJSSIZE |  | 1 - 2                         | 02<br>03<br>04<br>05<br>06<br>07<br>08<br>09 | GO TO T41 |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------|
|         |  |                               |  |           |
| EMPLO   | OYEES ONLY   |                               |  |           |
| T38.    | Do you have any managerial duties any other employees? | or supervise                  |  |           |
| FJBMNGF |  | Manager                       | . 2  |           |
| T39.    | What type of organisation do you w <b>READ OUT</b>     | ork for? Is it                |  |           |
| FJBSECT | Civil Service or central government                    | tcal education, fire, police) | 02   |           |
|         | National Health Service or State Hi                    | gher Education                |  |           |
|         |  | ytechnics)                    |  |           |
|         |  | c charities, co-operatives)   |  |           |
|         |  |                               |  |           |
|         |  |                               | 08   |           |
|         | Don't know   |                               | 98   |           |

How many people are employed at the place where you work?

T40.

|         | INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS   |
|---------|---|
| FJBSIZE | 1 - 2       01         3 - 9       02         10 - 24       03         25 - 49       04         50 - 99       05         100 - 199       06         200 - 499       07         500 - 999       08         1000 or more       09 |
|         | Don't know but fewer than 25  |
| ASK A   | LL EMPLOYED   |
| T41.    | Thinking about your main job how many hours do you usually work in a normal week excluding any overtime?  IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE  HOURS   |
|         | WRITE IN:   |
|         | FJBHRS / EJSHRS  Don't know 8   |
| T42.    | Is your current job part-time or full-time?   |
| FPRJBFT | Part time   |
| T43.    | When did you start working in that job?   |
|         | MONTH YEAR  WRITE IN: 19 GO TO T45  |
|         | FPRJBBGM FPRJBBGY Don't know8 ASK T44   |

| T44.     | Was it after September 1st 1995?  |   |                      |  |
|----------|---|---|----------------------|--|
| FPRJBLY  | Yes, after September 1st 1995   |   |                      |  |
| T45.     | What are your total annual earnings from this job be and other deductions?  | efore tax   |                      |  |
| FTLFIYRL | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:  |   |                      |  |
|          |   | Don't know  |                      |  |
| ASK Al   | <u>LL</u>   |   |                      |  |
| T46.     | INTERVIEWER CHECK: RESPONDENT IS  |   |                      |  |
| FEAAGE   |   | Male 16 - 64 1 Female 16 - 59 2                                     | ASK T47              |  |
|          |   | <i>Others</i> 3   | GO TO T49            |  |
| T47.     | Some people, although they have a job, are entitled while others who are looking for work may not sign                                |   |                      |  |
|          | May I just check, last week were you signed on at a Unemployment Benefit Office?  | n   |                      |  |
| FJBUB    |   | Yes         1           No         2           Don't know         8 | ASK T48<br>GO TO T49 |  |
| T48.     | Can I just check, was this (READ OUT) CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES   |   |                      |  |
| FJBUBY   | To claim unemployment benefit To claim income support as an un Or in order to get credits for National Insurance contribut Don't know | employed person   |                      |  |

### ASK ALL

T49. **INTRODUCTION**: We have found that in order to help our research we need to ask a couple of general questions about the income that you receive. I'd like to remind you that anything you tell me is completely confidential.

Which if any of these types of income do you currently receive? CODE ALL THAT APPLY READ OUT

|   | sion                 | FPRF101  |
|---|----------------------|----------|
| Pension from previous empl-   | oyers 02             | FPRF102  |
| Invalidity and/or Disability  | Allowance 03         | FPRF116  |
| Job Seekers Allowance (Une  |                      | TT KI NO |
|   | 06                   | FPRF131  |
|   | 07                   | FPRF135  |
|   | e                    | FPRF137  |
|   |                      | FPRF139  |
| (Replaces Invalidity and N<br>Any Other State Benefit<br>(PLEASE SPECIFY) | II Sickness Benefit) | FPRF125  |
|   | 10                   |          |
|   | None                 |          |

**FPRFIRN** 

|         | What is your total annual personal income from <u>all</u> sources before tax and other deductions? | FICE CODE |
|---------|--|-----------|
|         | WRITE IN TO NEAREST £:   |           |
| FTLFIYR | Don't know   |           |
|         | HOURS MINUTES  |           |
| TIME N  | NOW  |           |
|         | FIVFOIH FIVFOIM  |           |

### END TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

Thank you for your time, that is all the questions I have.

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS AFTER THE INTERVIEW IS COMPLETE (page )

### **INTERVIEWER OBSERVATIONS**

### COMPLETE AFTER TELEPHONE INTERVIEW

| T51. | In general, the informant's co-operation during interview was   | the   |             |
|------|---|---|-------------|
| FIV4 |   | Very good       1         Good       2         Fair       3         Poor       4         or Very poor       5 |             |
| T52. | In general how would you describe the telephon add any further remarks that may help to clarify arising during processing. Is there anything the should be aware of for contacting the respondent | y any problems<br>Research Centre   |             |
|      |   |   | OFFICE CODE |
|      |   |   |             |
|      |   |   |             |

(Instructions: write any general impressions about the interview situation that might have a bearing on our understanding of the interview or <u>recontacting</u> informant/household).

NOP 45063 OFFICE USE ONLY

MAINSTAGE

| Wave | Serial Number |  | Household No | Check No | Person No |  |
|------|---------------|--|--------------|----------|-----------|--|
| 6    |               |  |              |          |           |  |
|      | FHID          |  | FPNO         |          |           |  |

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the `stop' button and press `play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

| BEFOR                 | E WE BEGIN, PLEASE WRITE IN YOUR EXACT D                     | OATE OF BIRTH     |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Day                   | Month Year 19  |                   |
|                       | FYPDOBY<br>CK WHETHER YOU ARE MALE OR FEMALE                 |                   |
|                       | Male Female  1 2 FYPSEX                                      |                   |
|                       | BEGIN. THE FIRST QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT SON<br>YOUR SPARE TIME. | ME THINGS YOU MAY |
| TICK O                | NLY ONE BOX PER QUESTION                                     |                   |
| 1.<br><i>FYP TVBR</i> | Yes No   | 1 2               |
| 2. FYTVHRS            | None/Less than an hour                                       | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4  |
| 3. FYTVLMT            | Yes No   | 1 2 3             |
| 4. FYTVSTP            | Yes  | 1 2 3             |
| 5. <b>FYPCOMP</b>     | Yes  |                   |

| 6.                    | None  |                            |        |
|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|--------|
| FYPPALS               | 1 - 2   | 1                          |        |
|                       | 3 - 5   | 2                          |        |
|                       | 6 or more   | 3                          |        |
|                       |   | 4                          |        |
|                       |   |                            |        |
| 7.                    | Always  |                            |        |
| FYPUTEL               | Usually   | 1                          |        |
|                       | Sometimes   | 2                          |        |
|                       | Not usually   | 2                          |        |
|                       | 110t usuany   | 3                          |        |
|                       |   | 4                          |        |
| 8.                    | Navor   |                            |        |
|                       | Never   |                            |        |
| FYPLAIE               | 1 - 2   | 1                          |        |
|                       | 3 - 9   | 2                          |        |
|                       | 10 or more  | 3                          |        |
|                       |   |                            |        |
|                       | 10 01 11010   | 4                          |        |
|                       |   | 4                          |        |
| THE NE                | EXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY                                   | AND F                      | RIENDS |
|                       | EXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY                                   | AND F                      | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | EXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY  Most days                        | AND F                      | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | EXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT YOUR FAMILY  Most days  More than once a week | AND F                      | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days  More than once a week  Less than once a week                   | AND F                      | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days   | AND F                      | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days  More than once a week  Less than once a week                   | 4  4  7  AND F.  1 2 3 4   | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days   | 4 4 4 5 5                  | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days   | 1 2 3 4 5 5                | RIENDS |
| 9.                    | Most days   | 4    AND F.                | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 4  2  3  4  5              | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 1 2 3 4 5 5                | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5      | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 1 2 3 4 5 5                | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>5 | RIENDS |
| 9. <i>FYPARGM</i> 10. | Most days   | 1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5      | RIENDS |

| 11.      | Most days   |   |
|----------|---|---|
| FYPTLKM  | More than once a week                             | 1 |
|          | Less than once a week                             | 2 |
|          | Hardly ever                                       | 3 |
|          | Don't have a mother/mother not living here        | 4 |
|          | Ç   | 5 |
|          |   | 3 |
| 12.      | Most days   |   |
| FYPTLKF  | More than once a week                             | 1 |
|          | Less than once a week                             | 2 |
|          | Hardly ever                                       | 3 |
|          | Don't have a father/father not living here        |   |
|          | Don't have a family family how hang here minimum. | 4 |
|          |   | 5 |
| 13.      | Very easy   |   |
|          | Quite easy  |   |
| III ILKI | Quite difficult                                   | 1 |
|          | Very difficult                                    | 2 |
|          | Don't have a mother/mother not living here        | 3 |
|          | Don't have a mother/mother not living here        | 4 |
|          |   | 5 |
|          |   |   |
| 14.      | Write in Number:                                  |   |
|          | Write in Number:                                  |   |
| FYPNPAL  |   |   |
| EVDECUT  | 1   |   |
| rirruni  |   | 1 |
|          | 2 - 5   | 2 |
|          | 6 - 9   | 3 |
|          | 10 or more  | 4 |
|          |   | 5 |
| 1.5      | N   |   |
|          | None  |   |
| FYPEATN  |   | 1 |
|          | 3 - 5   | 2 |
|          | 6 - 7   | 3 |
|          |   | 4 |
|          |   |   |

|                    | Write in number of £ $\longrightarrow$ and $\longrightarrow$ pence $\longrightarrow$ |              |
|--------------------|--|--------------|
|                    | Yes<br>No  |              |
|                    |  | 2            |
| THE NE             | EXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT ALCOHOL, SMOKI   | NG AND DRUGS |
| 17.                | Never  |              |
|                    | Once or twice  | 1            |
|                    | Several times  | 2            |
|                    |  | 3            |
| 10                 | 77   |              |
|                    | Yes  |              |
| FIFSHEV            | 110  | 1            |
|                    |  | 2            |
|                    |  |              |
| 19.                | Write in age:  |              |
| FYPSMAG            |  |              |
| 20                 | Write in number:   |              |
| FYPSMOF            | William Manison  |              |
|                    |  |              |
| 21.                | Write in number:   |              |
| FYPSMLVI           | <b>,</b>   |              |
| 22.                | Yes  |              |
| FYP SMYR           |  | 1            |
|                    | Don't know   | 2            |
|                    |  | 8            |
| 22                 | V  |              |
| 23. <b>FYPSMPA</b> | Yes  |              |
| I II SIII A        | 110  | 1 2          |
|                    |  | 2            |
| 24.                | Cigarettes cost too much   |              |
| FYPNOSM            | Smoking is bad for health  | 1            |
|                    | Your parents would be angry  | 2            |
|                    |  | 3            |
| 25.                | Mostly from school   |              |
|                    | Mostly from your family  | 1            |
|                    | Mostly from your friends   | 2            |
|                    | Mostly from TV   | 3            |

|                       | Very dangerous to health Fairly dangerous Not very dangerous Not at all dangerous     | 2      |
|-----------------------|---|--------|
|                       | YesNo   | 1      |
| 28.<br><i>fypdgpa</i> | Yes   | 1      |
|                       | Mostly from school  Mostly from your family  Mostly from your friends  Mostly from TV | 1<br>2 |
|                       | None  | 1<br>2 |
| 31.<br>FYPDGYR        | Yes   | 1      |
| 32.<br><i>FYPNODG</i> | Drugs can get you into trouble  |        |

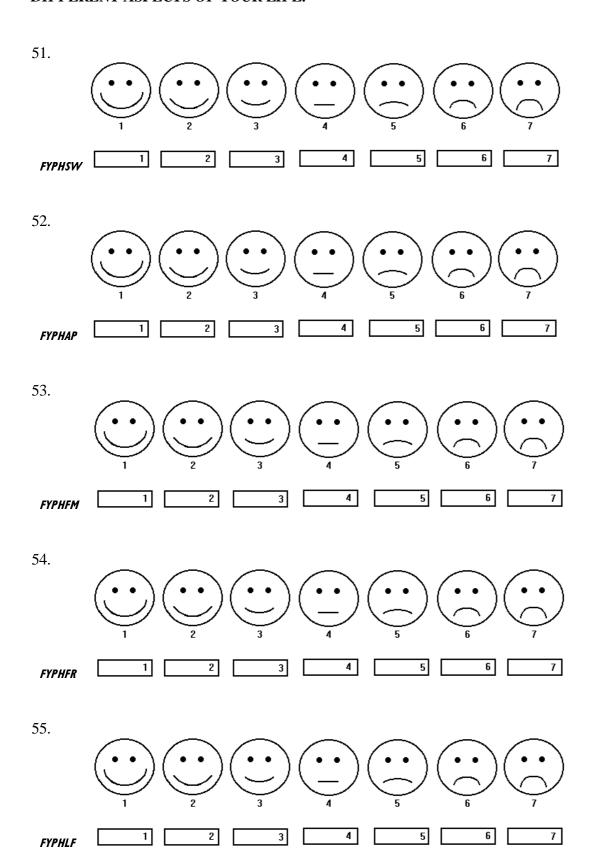
# NOW SOME QUESTIONS ON DIET HEALTH AND EXERCISE.

| 33.         | Strongly agree             |   |
|-------------|----------------------------|---|
| FYPOPHD     | Agree                      | 1 |
|             | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|             | Disagree                   | 3 |
|             | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|             |                            | 5 |
|             |                            | 3 |
|             |                            |   |
| 34.         | Strongly agree             |   |
| FYPOPHA     | Agree                      | 1 |
|             | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|             | Disagree                   |   |
|             | Strongly disagree          | 3 |
|             | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|             |                            | 5 |
| 35.         | Strongly agree             |   |
|             | Agree                      |   |
| I II OI IIL | Neither agree nor disagree | 1 |
|             |                            | 2 |
|             | Disagree                   | 3 |
|             | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|             |                            | 5 |
| 36.         | Chuanalta a ausa           |   |
|             | Strongly agree             |   |
| FYPOPHC     | Agree                      | 1 |
|             | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|             | Disagree                   | 3 |
|             | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|             |                            | 5 |
|             |                            |   |
| 37.         | Yourself                   |   |
| FYPMENU     | Someone-else               | 1 |
|             |                            | 2 |
|             |                            | 1 |

| 38.     | Yes, all the time                      |           |
|---------|--|-----------|
| FYPHLTA | Yes, sometimes                         | 1         |
|         | Never                                  | 2         |
|         |  | 2         |
|         |  | 3         |
| 39.     | Every day or nearly every day          |           |
|         | About once a week                      |           |
| FIFHLIB |  | 1         |
|         | Every now and then                     | 2         |
|         | Never                                  | 3         |
|         |  | 4         |
|         |  |           |
|         |  |           |
|         | HAVE A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE WAY YOU | HAVE BEEN |
| FEELIN  | IG OVER THE LAST FEW WEEKS.            |           |
|         |  |           |
|         |  |           |
| 40.     | None                                   |           |
| FYPSAD  | 1-3 days                               | 1         |
|         | 4-10 days                              | 2         |
|         | 11 days or more                        | 3         |
|         | ·                                      | 4         |
|         |  | -         |
| 41.     | None                                   |           |
|         | 1-2 Nights                             |           |
|         | 3-5 Nights                             | 1         |
|         | 6-7 Nights                             | 2         |
|         | 0-7 Tugins                             | 3         |
|         |  | 4         |
| 42.     | A 154                                  |           |
|         | A lot                                  |           |
| FYPBULL | A bit                                  | 1         |
|         | Not at all                             | 2         |
|         |  | 3         |
|         |  |           |
| 43.     | Very often                             |           |
| FYPLONE | Quite often                            | 1         |
|         | Occasionally                           | 2         |
|         | Hardly ever                            | 3         |
|         | •                                      | 4         |
|         |  |           |
|         |  |           |

| 44.      | Strongly agree    |   |
|----------|-------------------|---|
| FYPESTA  | Agree             | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          | suongi, disagree  |   |
|          |                   | 4 |
| 45.      | Strongly agree    |   |
| FYPESTB  |                   |   |
| III ESID | Disagree          | 1 |
|          |                   | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
| 46.      | Ctuanalty a auga  |   |
|          | Strongly agree    |   |
| FYPESIC  | Agree             | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
|          |                   |   |
| 47.      | Strongly agree    |   |
| FYPESTD  | $\varepsilon$     | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
|          |                   |   |
| 48.      | Strongly agree    |   |
| FYPESTE  | Agree             | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
|          |                   |   |
| 49.      | Strongly agree    |   |
| FYPESTF  | Agree             | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
|          |                   |   |
| 50.      | Strongly agree    |   |
|          | Agree             | 1 |
|          | Disagree          | 2 |
|          | Strongly disagree |   |
|          |                   | 3 |
|          |                   | 4 |
|          |                   | 1 |

# THE NEXT FEW QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT HOW YOU FEEL ABOUT DIFFERENT ASPECTS OF YOUR LIFE.



### WE WOULD LIKE TO KNOW YOUR OPINIONS ON SOME IMPORTANT ISSUES.

| 56.            | Strongly agree             |   |
|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| FYPOPLA        | Agree                      | 1 |
|                | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|                | Disagree                   | 3 |
|                | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|                |                            |   |
|                |                            | 5 |
| 57.            | Strongly agree             |   |
|                | Agree                      |   |
| FIFUFFF        | Neither agree nor disagree | 1 |
|                |                            | 2 |
|                | Disagree                   | 3 |
|                | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|                |                            | 5 |
| <b>~</b> 0     | G. 1                       |   |
| 58.            | Strongly agree             |   |
| FYPOPFB        | Agree                      | 1 |
|                | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|                | Disagree                   | 3 |
|                | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|                |                            | 5 |
|                |                            |   |
| 59.            | Strongly agree             |   |
| <i>FYPOPLB</i> | Agree                      | 1 |
|                | Neither agree nor disagree | 2 |
|                | Disagree                   | 3 |
|                | Strongly disagree          | 4 |
|                | · ·                        | 5 |
|                |                            |   |
| 60.            | Strongly agree             |   |
| FYPOPLC        | Agree                      | 1 |
|                | Neither agree nor disagree |   |
|                | Disagree                   | 2 |
|                | Strongly disagree          | 3 |
|                | buongry disagree           | 4 |
|                |                            | 5 |
|                |                            |   |

### NOW A DIFFERENT QUESTION:

| 61.                   | Very interested   |   |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| FYPVTE6               | Fairly interested   | 1 |
|                       | Not interested  | 2 |
|                       |   | 3 |
|                       |   |   |
| 62.                   | Conservative  |   |
| FYPVTE3               | Labour  | 1 |
|                       | Liberal Democrat  | 2 |
|                       | Green Party   | 3 |
|                       | Other   | 4 |
|                       | Don't know  | 5 |
|                       |   | 8 |
|                       |   | 0 |
| 63.                   | No difference   |   |
|                       | Some difference   | 1 |
|                       | A great difference  |   |
|                       | 11 grow difference  | 2 |
|                       |   | 3 |
| 64.<br><i>FYPNBKS</i> | Write in Number   |   |
| 65.                   | A great deal  |   |
|                       | Quite a lot   |   |
| 777 07 50             | A bit but not very much   | 1 |
|                       | Very little   | 2 |
|                       | very little   | 3 |
|                       |   | 4 |
| 66.                   | They watch what I am doing very carefully                                   |   |
|                       | They water what I am doing very eareitary  They prefer me to be independent |   |
| 1111 ASC              | They prefer the to be independent   | 1 |
|                       |   | 2 |
| 67.                   | Leave school at 16  |   |
|                       | Go to sixth form or college   |   |
| rirlysc               | Don't know  | 1 |
|                       | DOIR MIOW   | 2 |
|                       |   | 8 |
|                       |   | 1 |

| 68.<br>FYPLVHM        | Write in age:                     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 69.<br><i>Fypamar</i> | Write in age:                     |
| 70.<br>FYPAPAR        | Write in age:                     |
| 71.                   | Write in hours:                   |
| 72.<br><i>FYPPAY</i>  | Write in to nearest £             |
| 73. <b>FYPSOC</b>     | Write in job details              |
|                       |                                   |
| 74.<br><i>FYPSOCY</i> | Write in why you gave that answer |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |
|                       |                                   |

IF YOU ARE 11, 12 OR 13 YEARS OLD, PLEASE STOP THE TAPE NOW AND TELL THE INTERVIEWER YOU ARE FINISHED.

### ONLY ANSWER IF YOU ARE 14 OR 15

# I AM GOING TO READ A LIST OF THINGS THAT SOME PEOPLE THINK ARE IMPORTANT ABOUT A JOB

| 75.            | Very important       |   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|
| FYPJBQA        | Not very important   | 1 |
|                | Not at all important | 2 |
|                | •                    | 3 |
|                |                      | 3 |
| 76.            | Very important       |   |
|                | Not very important   |   |
| ,545           | Not at all important | 1 |
|                | Two at an important  | 2 |
|                |                      | 3 |
| 77.            | Very important       |   |
|                | Very important       |   |
| FIPJBQC        | Not very important   | 1 |
|                | Not at all important | 2 |
|                |                      | 3 |
|                |                      |   |
| 78.            | Very important       |   |
| <i>FYPJBQD</i> | Not very important   | 1 |
|                | Not at all important | 2 |
|                |                      | 3 |
|                |                      |   |
| 79.            | Very important       |   |
| FYPJBQE        | Not very important   | 1 |
|                | Not at all important | 2 |
|                | -                    | 3 |
|                |                      | 3 |
| 80.            | A. Security          |   |
| FYPJBQT        |                      | 1 |
| <b>,</b>       | C. Using your brain  |   |
|                | D. Good pay          | 2 |
|                | E. Feels worthwhile  | 3 |
|                | L. 1 Cas worthwhile  | 4 |
|                |                      | 5 |
|                |                      |   |

# MY FINAL QUESTION IS ABOUT WHAT HAS BEEN HAPPENING IN THE LAST YEAR IN YOUR OWN LIFE THAT HAS BEEN ESPECIALLY IMPORTANT TO YOU.

| Write in:  FYPEVNTI FYPEVNT2 FYPEVNT3 FYPEVNT4 |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

THAT IS ALL THE QUESTIONS I HAVE. THANK YOU VERY MUCH FOR HELPING US. PLEASE LET THE INTERVIEWER KNOW THAT YOU ARE FINISHED.

# WAVE 6 MAINSTAGE Young Person Questionnaire

## **Script**

FOR INTERVIEWER USE ONLY

Thank you for agreeing to take part in the Living in Britain survey. This questionnaire will be given to several hundred young people between the ages of 11 and 16 to find out about their health, their families, their hopes and their concerns. Please take a few seconds to adjust the volume wheel on the tape player so that my voice is loud enough.

Your answers will be kept confidential and your responses will in no way be identified with you. So that you can answer all of the questions honestly, without worrying about anyone seeing your answers, the questions will be read on this tape.

There will be a short pause after I read each question so that you can mark your answer in the answer booklet. To indicate your answer, please tick the box that applies or write in your answer. Before you tick the box, please look at the question number on the answer sheet to make sure that it matches the question number that you heard on the tape. If you have any questions or need help, please stop the tape and ask the interviewer. If you need more time to answer any question, then press the `stop' button and press `play' when you are ready to start again. Please find these buttons now.

# Before we begin, please write in your exact date of birth and tick whether you are male or female. PAUSE TO GIVE TIME FOR KID TO WRITE

Let's begin. The first questions are about some things you may do in your spare time. I will read each question twice.

Q1 Have you got a TV in your bedroom?

Have you got a TV in you bedroom?

**FYPTVBR** 

- Q2 How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

  Is it...None or less than an hour, 1-3, 4-6, or 7 or more hours?

  How many hours do you spend watching TV on a normal school day?

  FYTVHRS
- Q3 Do your parents set any limits on the amount of TV you can watch?

  If your family doesn't own a TV, then just tick that box.

  Do your parents set any limits on the amount of TV you can watch?

  FYTVLMT
- Q4 Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

  Do your parents ever stop you watching a particular programme, because they don't think it is suitable?

  FYTVSTP
- Q5 Do you ever use a computer at home? Please don't include SEGA, NINTENDO or GAMEBOYS.

  Do you ever use a computer at home?

  FYPCOMP
- Q6 Thinking back over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house? Is it.... None, once or twice, 3 to 5, or 6 or more times? FYPPALS Over the last 7 days, how many times have you had friends round to your house?

Q7 When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?
Always, usually, sometimes or not usually?

When you go out, do you tell your parents where you are going?

FYPUTEL

Q8 In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.0pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

Was it...Never, 1 or 2, 3-9 or 10 or more times?

In the past month, how many times have you stayed out after 9.0pm at night without your parents knowing where you were?

### The next few questions are about your family and friends

Q9 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your mother?

Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?

If your mother doesn't live with you, just tick that box.

How often do you quarrel with your mother?

**FYPARGM** 

Q10 Most children have occasional quarrels with their parents. How often do you quarrel with your father?

Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?

If your father doesn't live with you, just tick that box.

How often do you quarrel with your father?

**FYPARGF** 

Q11 How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week or hardly ever?

How often do you talk to your mother, about things that matter to you?

FYPTLKM

Q12 How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you? Is it...Most days, more than once a week, less than once a week, hardly ever?

FYPTLKF

How often do you talk to your father, about things that matter to you?

Q13 How easy do you find it to talk about personal problems to your mother?

Is it...Very easy, quite easy, quite difficult or very difficult?

How easy do you find it to talk about personal problems to your mother?

FYPTLKP

Q14 How many close friends do you have -- friends you could talk to if you were in some kind of trouble?

How many close friends do you have?

**FYPNPAL** 

Q15 How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone that involved physical violence, such as hitting, punching, or kicking?

Was it...None, once, 2-5, 6-9, or 10 or more times?

How often in the past month have you had a fight with someone?

**FYPFGHT** 

Q16 In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal together with your family? Was it...None, 1 or 2, 3 to 5, 6 or 7 times?

In the past 7 days how many times have you eaten an evening meal altogether with your family?

FYPEATN

Q17 How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?

Please include pocket money and any allowance you get. But if you have a job, do <u>not</u> include money you earned.

**FYPPKML** 

How much money did you receive last week to spend on yourself?

**FYPPKMP** 

Q18 Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend? Do you have a steady boy or girlfriend?

**FYPBEAU** 

### The next questions are about alcohol, smoking and drugs

Q19 How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink? Is it...Never, once or twice, several times?

How many times in the last four weeks have you had an alcoholic drink?

**FYPDKLM** 

Q20 Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff? Have you ever tried a cigarette, even if it was only a single puff?

**FYPSMEV** 

Q21 How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time? If you have never smoked write in zero.

How old were you when you smoked a whole cigarette for the first time?

**FYPSMAG** 

Q22 I am going to read you a list of statements. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer, and then write down the number for the statement that describes you best

**FYPSMOF** 

- 1I have never smoked.
- 2I have smoked only once or twice.
- 3I used to smoke but I don't now.
- 4I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week.
- 5I smoke regularly.
- 1. Never smoked, 2. Smoked only once or twice, 3. Used to smoke,
- 4. Sometimes smoke or 5. Smoke regularly?
- Q23 How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days? If you didn't smoke any write zero. How many cigarettes did you smoke in the last 7 days?

**FYPSMLW** 

Q24 Do you think you will either start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months? Will you start to smoke, or continue smoking over the next 12 months?

**FYPSMYR** 

Q25 Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the effects of smoking on health?

Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the effects of smoking on health?

**FYPSMPA** 

Q26 Which is the most important reason for you not smoking, or not smoking more than you do? Is it...Cigarettes cost too much, smoking is bad for health, or your parents would be angry? Which is the most important reason for you not smoking, or not smoking more than you do?

FYPNOSM

Q27 Where have you learnt most about the effect of smoking on health?

Is it...Mostly from school, mostly from your family, mostly from friends or mostly from TV?

Where have you learnt most about the effect of smoking on health?

**FYPFDSM** 

Q28 Some people think that even smoking just a few cigarettes is very dangerous to their health, whereas others think that the risks are exaggerated. What do you think?

Is it...Very dangerous to health, fairly dangerous, not very dangerous or not at all dangerous?

How dangerous is smoking just a few cigarettes to people's health?

**FYPSMOP** 

Q29 Have you been taught at school about the dangers of drug use? By drugs I mean things like glue sniffing, cannabis, ecstasy, cocaine, heroine, or crack.

Have you been taught at school about the dangers of drug use?

**FYPDGSC** 

Q30 Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the dangers of taking drugs? Have your parents or any other adult in your family talked to you about the dangers of taking drugs?

**FYPDGPA** 

Q31 Where have you learnt most about the dangers of taking drugs?

Is it...Mostly from school, mostly from your family, Mostly from friends or mostly from TV?

Where have you learnt most about the dangers of taking drugs?

**FYPDGWH** 

Q32 Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs, such as smoking cannabis, or taking ecstasy, cocaine, or crack?

Do none, a few or most of your friends ever use illegal drugs? Do any of your friends ever use illegal drugs?

**FYPDGFR** 

Q33 Do you think that in the next 12 months, you might be tempted to use or try out any kind of illegal drug?

Do you think that in the next 12 months, you might be tempted to use or try out any kind of illegal drug?

**FYPDGYR** 

Q34 Which is the most important reason for not taking drugs? Is it...Drugs can get you into trouble or drugs can damage your health? Which is the most important reason for not taking drugs?

**FYPNODG** 

# Now some questions on diet, health and exercise. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

Q35 Healthy foods are boring. *Healthy foods are boring* 

**FYPOPHD** 

Q36 Generally health is a matter of luck. *Generally health is a matter of luck* 

FYPOPHA

Q37 Young people about your age should not worry much about their health. Young people about your age should not worry much about their health

**FYPOPHE** 

Q38 People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy.

Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree?

People of your age care more about being happy than being healthy

**FYPOPHC** 

Q39 Who usually chooses what <u>you</u> eat at home? Is it...Usually yourself or usually someone else? Who usually chooses what <u>you</u> eat at home?

FYPMENU

Q40 Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

Is it...Yes, all the time, yes, sometimes or never?

Do you ever diet or try to lose weight?

FYPHLTA

Q41 How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics, or some other keep-fit activity in your free time? Is it...Every day or nearly every day, about once a week, every now and then, or never? How often do you usually play sports, do aerobics, or some other keep-fit activity in your free time?

**FYPHLTB** 

### Now I have a few questions about the way you have been feeling over the last few weeks.

Q42 In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed? Was it...None, 1-3, 4-10 or 11 days or more?

In the past month, how many days have you felt unhappy or depressed?

FYPSAD

Q43 In the past <u>week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?</u>
Was it...None, 1-2, 3-5, or 6-7 nights?

In the past <u>week how many nights have you lost sleep worrying about things?</u>

**FYPWOR** 

Q44 How much do you worry about being bullied at school?

Is it...A lot, a bit or not at all?

How much do you worry about being bullied at school?

FYPBULL

Q45 Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?

Is it...Very often, quite often, occasionally, hardly ever?

Most people feel lonely at some time. How often do you feel lonely?

# Please say whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree, that the following statements apply to yourself.

Q46 I feel I have a number of good qualities. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree? I feel I have a number of good qualities **FYPESTA** Q47 I certainly feel useless at times. I certainly feel useless at times. **FYPESTB** Q48 I am a likeable person. I am a likeable person **FYPESTC** Q49 I enjoy taking exercise to keep fit. Do you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree? I enjoy taking exercise to keep fit **FYPESTD** Q50 All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure. All in all, I am inclined to feel I am a failure **FYPESTE** Q51 At times I feel I am no good at all. At times I feel I am no good at all **FYPESTF** O52 On the whole, my health is very good. On the whole, my health is very good

The next few questions are about how you feel about different aspects of your life. In your answer booklet there are some faces expressing various types of feelings. Below each face is a number. I want you to tick the box that comes closest to expressing how you feel about the following things.

Q53 Your school work? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about school work. *Your school work?* 

Q54 Your appearance? *Your appearance?* 

FYPHAP

**FYPHSW** 

**FYPESTG** 

**FYPLONE** 

Q55 Your family? Please tick the box that best describes how you feel about your family.

Your family?

FYPHFM

Q56 Your friends?

Your friends?

FYPHFR

Q57 Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

Which best describes how you feel about your life as a whole?

FYPHLE

# We would like to know your opinions on some important issues. Do you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree with the following statements?

Q58 If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life. If you try hard enough you can always get what you want in life

**FYPOPLA** 

Q59 A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family. A husband's job is to earn money: a wife's job is to look after the home and family

FYPOPFF

Q60 All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job. All in all, family life suffers when the woman has a full-time job

**FYPOPFB** 

Q61 It is important that young people should learn about sex education - things like pregnancy, birth control and sexual diseases.

It is important that young people should learn about sex education - things like pregnancy, birth control and sexual diseases

**FYPOPLB** 

Q62 Schools are better than parents when it comes to sex education for young people. Schools are better than parents when it comes to sex education for young people.

**FYPOPLC** 

### And now for some other questions about your opinions.

Q63 How interested are you in politics?

Are you... Very interested, fairly interested, not interested How interested are you in politics?

FYPVTE6

Q64 If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

Would it be the.. Conservative, Labour, Liberal Democrat, Green Party, another party, or don't you know?

If you could vote for a political party which would you vote for?

FYPVTE3

Q65 How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life? Would you say they make...No difference, some difference, a great difference? How much difference would you say religious beliefs make to your life?

**FYPOPRL** 

### A few questions on school, work and things you may hope to do.

Q66 Over the past month how many books have you read for pleasure? Please do <u>not</u> include comics or magazines.

Over the past month, how many books have you read for pleasure?

**FYPNBKS** 

Q67 How much does it mean to you to do well at school?

Does it mean...A great deal, quite a lot, a bit but not very much, or very little?

How much does it mean to your to do well at school?

**FYPOPSC** 

- Q68 Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school? They watch what I am doing very closely, or they prefer me to be independent.

  Which statement best describes the way your parents check how you are doing at school?

  FYPPASC
- Q69 Do you want to leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

Do you want to

leave school when you are 16, or do you plan to carry on in education, for instance in the sixth form or a college?

**FYPLVSC** 

Q70 What age do you think you will be when you leave home? What age do you think you will be when you leave home?

**FYPLVHM** 

Q71 At what age do you want to get married? If you don't want to get married then write in zero. *At what age do you want to get married?* 

**FYPAMAR** 

Q72 At what age would you like to start a family? If you don't want any children write in zero? *At what age would you like to start a family?* 

FYPAPAR

Q73 Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay? Last week, how many hours did you spend doing work for pay?

**FYPWHRS** 

Q74 How much money did you earn last week? Do not include pocket money or allowances. Please write in the amount you earned to the nearest pound.

How much money did you earn last week?

FYPPAY

Q75 What job would you like to do when you leave school? Give as many details as possible. What job would you like to do when you have left school?

**FYPSOC** 

Q76 Please tell me why you gave that answer.
Write in as much as you like in the space provided.
Please tell me why you gave that answer

**FYPSOCY** 

If you are 11, 12 or 13 years old, please stop the tape now and tell the interviewer you are finished. If you are 14 or 15, I have a few more questions to ask.

I am going to read a list of things that some people think are important about a job. Please say whether they are very important, not very important or not at all important to you.

Q77 The job is secure, with no danger of being fired or made redundant. *The job is secure* 

**FYPJBQA** 

Q78 The works hours are short, with lots of free time. *The works hours are short* 

**FYPIBOB** 

Q79 The work involves using your brain. *The work involves using your brain* 

**FYPJBOC** 

Q80 The job is well-paid. *The job is well-paid* 

**FYPJBQD** 

Q81 The work is important and feels worthwhile. *The work is important and feels worthwhile* 

**FYPJBQE** 

Q82 I am going to read all 5 job qualities again. Please wait until I have read them all before you answer and then tick the box of the one you consider the most important thing about a job.

A. Security. B. Short hours. C. Using your brain. D. Good pay. E. Feels worthwhile *Which is the most important thing of all?* 

**FYPJBQT** 

My final question is about what has been happening in the last year in your own life that has been especially important to you.

Q83 Please tell me anything that has happened to you (or your family) which has stood out as important. This might be things you've done or things that have been of interest or concern. Just whatever comes to mind as important to you.

*In the last year what has happened to you or your family which has stood out as important to you?* 

#### FYPEVNT1 FYPEVNT2 FYPEVNT3 FYPEVNT4

That is all the questions I have. Thank you very much for helping us. Please let the interviewer know that you are finished.

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

## **SHOWCARDS - Household Questionnaire**

Wave 6

| Band  | England            | Scotland           | Wales              |
|-------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Dailu |                    |                    |                    |
| A     | up to £40,000      | up to £27,000      | up to £30,000      |
| В     | £40,001 - 52,000   | £27,001 - 35,000   | £30,001 - 39,000   |
| C     | £52,001 - 68,000   | £35,001 - 45,000   | £39,001 - 51,000   |
| D     | £68,001 - 88,000   | £45,001 - 58,000   | £51,001 - 66,000   |
| E     | £88,001 - 120,000  | £58,001 - 80,000   | £66,001 - 90,000   |
| F     | £120,001 - 160,000 | £80,001 - 106,000  | £90,001 - 120,000  |
| G     | £160,001 - 320,000 | £106,001 - 212,000 | £120,001 - 240,000 |
| Н     | £320,001+          | £212,001+          | £240,001+          |

| 1.  | Colour television                  |      |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|
| 2.  | Video recorder                     |      |
| 3.  | Satellite dish                     |      |
| 4.  | Cable TV                           |      |
| 5.  | Washing machine                    |      |
| 6.  | Dish washer                        |      |
| 7.  | Microwave oven                     |      |
| 8.  | Home computer                      |      |
| 9.  | Compact disc player                |      |
| 10. | Telephone (include mobile 'phones) | )H49 |

- 1. Keep your home adequately warm
- 2. Pay for a week's annual holiday away from home
- 3. Replace worn out furniture
- 4. Buy new, rather than second hand, clothes
- 5. Eat meat, chicken, fish every second day
- 6. Have friends or family for a drink or meal at least once a month

Include all food, bread, milk, soft drinks etc; Exclude pet food, alcohol, cigarettes and meals out.

- 1. Under £10
- 2. £10 £19
- 3. £20 £29
- 4. £30 £39
- **5. £40 £49**
- 6. £50 £59
- 7. £60 £79
- 8. £80 £99
- 9. £100 £119
- 10. £120 £139
- 11. £140 £159
- 12. £160 or over

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

**SHOWCARDS - Individual Questionnaire** 

Wave 6

| 1. | Employer moved job to another workplace                                 |
|----|---|
| 2. | Got a different job with the same employer which meant moving workplace |
| 3. | Moved to start a new job with a new employer                            |
| 4. | Moved to be nearer work but didn't move workplace                       |
| 5. | Moved to start own business   |
| 6. | Decided to relocate own business  |
| 7. | Salary increased so could afford to move home                           |
| 8. | Moved to look for work  |
| 9. | None of the above   |

| 1.  | Self employed                          |
|-----|--|
| 2.  | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3.  | Unemployed                             |
| 4.  | Retired from paid work altogether      |
| 5.  | On maternity leave                     |
| 6.  | Looking after family or home           |
| 7.  | Full-time student/ at school           |
| 8.  | Long term sick or disabled             |
| 9.  | On a government training scheme        |
| 10. | Something else (please give details)   |

- 1. Comprehensive school
- 2. Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying)
- 3. Fee paying grammar school
- 4. Sixth form College/Tertiary College
- 5. Public or other private school
- 6. Other type of school (please give details)
- 7. Nursing school/Teaching Hospital
- 8. College of further/higher education
- 9. Other college or training establishment (please give details)
- 10. Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions
- 11. University

- 1. Youth training certificate/Skillseekers
- 2. Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3. Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4. City & Guilds Certificate Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5. City & Guilds Certificate Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6. City & Guilds Certificate Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7. Ordinary National Diploma (OND), BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8. Higher National Diploma (HND), BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9. Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- **10.** Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11. University diploma
- 12. University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13. University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14. Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)

### **ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- 1. GCSE grades D-G
- 2. GCSE grades A-C
- 3. A Level
- 4. CPVE: Certificate of Pre-Vocational Education

### **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- 5. SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5
- 6. O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 7. Standard Grade level 4-7
- 8. Standard Grade level 1-3
- 9. Higher Grade or Revised Higher Grade
- 10. Certificate of 6th year studies

### **OTHER** (including foreign qualifications)

11. Other School Exams (please give details)

| 1. | White  |
|----|--|
| 2. | Black - Caribbean                            |
| 3. | Black - African                              |
| 4. | Black - Other (please give details)          |
| 5. | Indian                                       |
| 6. | Pakistani                                    |
| 7. | Bangladeshi                                  |
| 8. | Chinese                                      |
| 9. | Any other ethnic group (please give details) |

| 1. | Self employed                          |
|----|--|
| 2. | In paid employment (full or part-time) |
| 3. | Unemployed                             |
| 4. | Retired from paid work altogether      |
| 5. | On maternity leave                     |
| 6. | Looking after family or home           |
| 7. | Full-time student/ at school           |
| 8. | Long term sick or disabled             |
| 9. | On a government training scheme        |
|    |  |

Something else (please give details)

**10.** 

| 1. | Comprehensive school                       |
|----|--|
| 2. | Grammar school ( <u>not</u> fee-paying)    |
| 3. | Fee paying Grammar school                  |
| 4. | Sixth form college/Tertiary college        |
| 5. | Public or other private school             |
| 6. | Elementary school                          |
| 7. | Secondary modern/secondary school          |
| 8. | Technical school (not college)             |
| 9. | Other type of school (please give details) |

1. Nursing school/Teaching Hospital

2. College of further/higher education

3. Other College or training establishment (please give details)

4. Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions

5. University

7. None of above

### **10**

- 1. Youth training certificate\Skillseekers
- 2. Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3. Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4. City & Guilds Certificate Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5. City & Guilds Certificate Advance/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6. City & Guilds Certificate Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7. Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8. Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4
- 9. Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- 10. Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11. University diploma
- 12. University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13. University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14. Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)

**QD35** 

### 11

### **ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- 1. School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2. **CSE grade 2-5**
- 3. CSE grade 1
- 4. GCSE grades D-G
- 5. GCSE grades A-C
- 6. O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7. O Level A-C (1975 or later)
- 8. O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9. Higher School Certificate
- 10. A Level

### SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS

- 12. SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13. O grade (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14. Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15. Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16. Higher Grade
- 17. Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18. SLC: School Leaving Certificate Lower Grade
- 19. SLC: School Leaving Certificate Higher Grade

### OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

20. Other school exams (please give details)

- 1. Natural mother and father
- 2. Adoptive mother and father
- 3. Mother and stepfather
- 4. Father and stepmother
- 5. Mother / no father figure
- 6. Father / no mother figure
- 7. Other (please give details)

- 1. Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)
- 2. Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)
- 3. Difficulty in hearing
- 4. Skin conditions/allergies
- 5. Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 6. Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 7. Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems
- 8. Diabetes
- 9. Anxiety, depression or bad nerves
- 10. Alcohol or drug related problems
- 11. Epilepsy
- 12. Migraine or frequent headaches
- 13. Other health problems (please give details)

1. Doing the housework

2. Climbing stairs

3. Dressing yourself

4. Walking for at least 10 minutes

5. None of these

- 1. Health visitor, district nurse
- 2. Home-help
- 3. Meals on wheels
- 4. Social worker or welfare officer
- 5. Chiropodist
- 6. Alternative medical practitioner (e.g. homeopath, osteopath)
- 7. Psychotherapist (including psychiatrist or analyst)
- 8. Speech therapist or occupational therapist
- 9. Physiotherapist
- 10. Hospital consultant/outpatients
- 11. Family planning clinic
- 12. Any other health or welfare services (please give details)

# **FOR MEN ONLY**

- 1. Dental check-up
- 2. Eyesight test by an optician
- 3. Chest/other x-rays
- 4. Blood pressure
- 5. Cholesterol test
- 6. Blood test
- 7. Other (please give details)

## **17**

# **FOR WOMEN ONLY**

| 1. | <b>Dental</b> | check-up |
|----|---------------|----------|
|    |               |          |

- 2. Eyesight test by an optician
- 3. Chest/other x-rays
- 4. Blood pressure
- 5. Cholesterol test
- 6. Blood test
- 7. Other (please give details)
- 8. Cervical smear
- 9. Breast screening

| 1. | <b>Private</b> | firm | /com  | nanv/ | 'nl | C |
|----|----------------|------|-------|-------|-----|---|
| I. | 1 11 vaic      |      | COIII | pany/ | μ   |   |

- 2. Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)
- 3. Local Government/town hall (including local education, fire, police)
- 4. National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)
- 5. Nationalised Industry
- 6. Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)
- 7. Armed forces
- 8. Other (please give details)

- 1. 1 2
- 2. 3 9
- 3. 10 24
- 4. 25 49
- 5. 50 99
- 6. 100 199
- 7. 200 499
- 8. 500 999
- 9. 1000 or more
- 10. Don't know but fewer than 25
- 11. Don't know but 25 or more

| 7. | Completely satisfied               |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 6. | Mostly satisfied                   |
| 5. | Somewhat satisfied                 |
| 4. | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| 3. | Somewhat dissatisfied              |
| 2. | Mostly dissatisfied                |

**Completely dissatisfied** 

1.

- 1. Mornings only
- 2. Afternoons only
- 3. During the day
- 4. Evenings only
- 5. At night
- 6. Both lunchtime and evenings
- 7. Other times of day
- 8. Rotating shifts
- 9. Varies/no usual pattern
- 10. Daytime and evenings
- 11. Other (please give details)

| 7. | Completely satisfied               |
|----|------------------------------------|
| 6. | Mostly satisfied                   |
| 5. | Somewhat satisfied                 |
| 4. | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| 3. | Somewhat dissatisfied              |
| 2. | Mostly dissatisfied                |

**Completely dissatisfied** 

1.

- 1. Very likely
- 2. Likely
- 3. Unlikely
- 4. Very unlikely

| 1.  | I work only while they are at school                        |
|-----|---|
| 2.  | They look after themselves until I get home                 |
| 3.  | I work from home  |
| 4.  | My spouse/partner looks after them                          |
| 5.  | A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after<br>them at home |
| 6.  | They go to a work-place nursery                             |
| 7.  | They go to a <u>day nursery</u>                             |
| 8.  | They go to a <u>child minder</u>                            |
| 9.  | A <u>relative</u> looks after them                          |
| 10. | A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them               |
| 11. | Something else (please give details)                        |

| 1.         | T | nav | for | all       | of it | out | of | mv    | wages  | /sal | arv  |
|------------|---|-----|-----|-----------|-------|-----|----|-------|--------|------|------|
| <b>1</b> • | _ | pay | 101 | <u>an</u> | OI IU | out | UI | AAA y | magusi | Sai  | ar y |

2. I pay for most of it out of my wages/salary

3. I share the cost equally with my spouse/partner

4. My spouse/partner pays for most of it

5. My spouse/partner pays for <u>all</u> of it

6. Other (please give details)

| <b>3.</b> | Unemployed |
|-----------|------------|
|           |            |

- 4. Retired from paid work altogether
- 5. On maternity leave
- 6. Looking after a family or home
- 7. Full-time student/ at school
- 8. <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
- 9. On a government training scheme
- 10. Something else (please give details)

| 1. | Doing a different job for the same employer |
|----|---|
|    | (I was promoted or moved from this job)     |

## Working for a different employer

- In paid employment (<u>not</u> self employed)Working for <u>myself</u> (self-employed)
- 3. Unemployed/looking for work
- 4. Retired from paid work altogether
- 5. On maternity leave
- 6. Looking after a family or home
- 7. In full-time education/student
- 8. <u>Long term</u> sick or disabled
- 9. On a government training scheme
- 10. Something else (please give details)

| 1. | <b>Private</b> | firm | com | pany/                                   | la | c |
|----|----------------|------|-----|---|----|---|
|    |                |      |     | ~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | ~  | _ |

- 2. Civil Service or Central Government (not armed forces)
- 3. Local Government/town hall (including local education, fire, police)
- 4. National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)
- 5. Nationalised Industry
- 6. Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc)
- 7. Armed forces
- 8. Other (please give details)

| oted |
|------|
|      |

- 2. I left for a better job
- 3. I was made redundant
- 4. I was dismissed/sacked
- 5. It was a temporary job which ended
- 6. I took retirement
- 7. I gave up work for health reasons
- 8. I left to have a baby
- 9. I left to look after children/home
- 10. I left to look after another person (not children)
- 11. I moved to another area
- 12. I started college/university
- 13. I left for another reason (please give details)

1. Strongly Agree

2. Agree

3. Neither Agree Nor Disagree

4. Disagree

5. Strongly Disagree

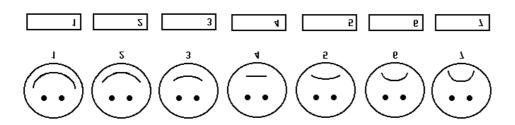
1. A great deal

2. A fair amount

3. Not very much

4. Not at all

- 1. At least once a week
- 2. At least once an month
- 3. Several times a year
- 4. Once a year or less
- 5. Never / almost never



- 1. N.I. Retirement (old age) Pension
- 2. A Pension from a previous employer
- 3. A Pension from a spouse's previous employer
- 4. A Private Pension or Annuity
- 5. A Widow's or War Widow's Pension
- 6. A Widowed mother's allowance

| 16. | Severe Disablement Allowance               |
|-----|--|
| 18. | Industrial injury or Disablement Allowance |
| 19. | Attendance Allowance                       |
| 20. | <b>Mobility Allowance</b>                  |
| 21. | Invalid Care Allowance                     |
| 22. | War Disability Pension                     |
| 23. | Disability Living Allowance                |
| 24. | Disability Working Allowance               |

25. Incapacity Benefit

| 31. | <b>Unemployment Benefit and Income Support together</b> |
|-----|---|
| 32. | Income Support (Supplementary Benefit)                  |
| 33. | <b>Unemployment Benefit</b>                             |
| 34. | Job Seeker's Allowance                                  |
| 35. | Child Benefit   |
| 36. | One Parent Benefit                                      |
| 37. | Family Credit   |
| 38. | Maternity Allowance                                     |
| 39. | Housing Benefit (paid direct to you)                    |
| 40. | Council Tax Benefit                                     |
| 41. | Any other state benefit (please give details)           |

| 51. | <b>Educational Grant</b>  |
|-----|---|
| 52. | Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments   |
| 53. | Maintenance or Alimony payments   |
| 54. | Payments from a family member <u>not</u> living here                            |
| 55. | Rent from boarders or lodgers ( <u>not</u> family members) living here with you |
| 56. | Rent from any other property  |
| 57. | Foster Allowance  |
| 58. | Sickness or accident insurance  |
| 59. | Any other regular payments (please give details)                                |

- 1. Nothing
- 2. More than £1 but less than £100
- 3. Between £100 and £500
- 4. Between £500 and £1000
- 5. Or more than £1000

- 1. £1,000 £2,500
- 2. Over £2,500 but under £5,000
- 3. £5,000 £10,000
- 4. More than £10,000

| <b>1.</b> | Maintenance | alimony/ | child/ | support |
|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|
|-----------|-------------|----------|--------|---------|

- 2. Household bills/expenses
- 3. Education/grant
- 4. Spending money/allowance
- 5. Repay loan from person (not bank or finance company)
- 6. Other (please give details)

# LIVING IN BRITAIN

**SHOWCARDS - Proxy Questionnaire** 

- 1. Self employed
- 2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
- 3. Unemployed
- 4. Retired from paid work altogether
- 5. On maternity leave
- 6. Looking after family or home
- 7. Full-time student/at school
- 8. Long term sick or disabled
- 9. On a government training scheme
- 10. Something else (please give details)

- 1. Comprehensive school
- 2. Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying)
- 3. Fee paying grammar school
- 4. Sixth form College/Tertiary College
- 5. Public or other private school
- 6. Other type of school (please give details)
- 7. Nursing school/Teaching Hospital
- 8. College of further/higher education
- 9. Other college or training establishment (please give details)
- 10. Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions
- 11. University

- 1. Self employed
- 2. In paid employment (full or part-time)
- 3. Unemployed
- 4. Retired from paid work altogether
- 5. On maternity leave
- 6. Looking after family or home
- 7. Full-time student/at school
- 8. Long term sick or disabled
- 9. On a government training scheme
- 10. Something else (please give details)

- 1. Comprehensive school
- 2. Grammar school (<u>not</u> fee-paying)
- 3. Fee paying grammar school
- 4. Sixth form college/Tertiary college
- 5. Public or other private school
- 6. Elementary school
- 7. Secondary modern/secondary school
- **8.** Technical school (<u>not</u> college)
- 9. Other type of school (please give details)

| 1. | Nursing | school/ | <b>Teaching</b> | <b>Hospital</b> |
|----|---------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|
|    |         |         |                 |                 |

- 2. College of further/higher education
- 3. Other College or training establishment (please give details)
- 4. Polytechnic/Scottish central institutions
- 5. University
- 7. None of above

| 1. | Youth training | certificate | /Skillseekers |
|----|----------------|-------------|---------------|
|----|----------------|-------------|---------------|

- 2. Recognised trade apprenticeship completed
- 3. Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce)
- 4. City & Guilds Certificate-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1
- 5. City & Guilds Certificate Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ2/SVQ2
- 6. City & Guilds Certificate Full Technological/Part III / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 7. Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or NVQ3/SVQ3
- 8. Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND),
  BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma
  / or NVO4/SVO4
- 9. Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN)
- **10.** Teaching qualifications (not degree)
- 11. University diploma
- 12. University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc)
- 13. University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD)
- 14. Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (please give details)

#### **ENGLISH/WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- 1. School Certificate or Matriculation
- 2. **CSE grade 2-5**
- 3. CSE grade 1
- 4. GCSE grades D-G
- 5. GCSE grades A-C
- 6. O Level (obtained before 1975)
- 7. **O Level A-C (1975 or later)**
- 8. O Level D,E (1975 or later)
- 9. Higher School Certificate
- 10. A Level

#### **SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS**

- 12. SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later)
- 13. O Grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)
- 14. Standard Grade level 4-7
- 15. Standard Grade level 1-3
- 16. Higher Grade
- 17. Certificate of 6th year studies
- 18. SLC: School leaving Certificate Lower grade
- 19. SLC: School leaving Certificate Higher grade

#### OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS)

20. Other school exams (please give details)

- 1. Problems or disability connected with: arms legs, hands, feet, back or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism)
- 2. Difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print)
- 3. Difficulty in hearing
- 4. Skin conditions/allergies
- 5. Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis
- 6. Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems
- 7. Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems
- 8. Diabetes
- 9. Anxiety, depression or bad nerves
- 10. Alcohol or drug related problems
- 11. Epilepsy
- 12. Migraine or frequent headaches
- 13. Other health problems (please give details)

- 1. Doing the housework
- 2. Climbing stairs
- 3. Dressing him/herself
- 4. Walking for at least 10 minutes
- 5. None of these

| 1. Private firm/ co | npany /plc |
|---------------------|------------|
|---------------------|------------|

- 2. Civil Service or central government (not armed forces)
- 3. Local government or town hall (including local education, fire, police)
- 4. National Health Service or State Higher Education (including polytechnic)
- 5. Nationalised Industry
- 6. Non-profit making organisation (including charities, co-operatives etc)
- 7. Armed forces
- 8. Other (please give details)

- 1. 1 2
- 2. 3 9
- 3. 10 24
- 4. 25 49
- 5. 50 99
- 6. 100 199
- 7. 200 499
- 8. 500 999
- 9. 1000 or more
- 10. Don't know but fewer than 25
- 11. Don't know but 25 or more

|     | WEEKLY INCOME<br>BEFORE TAX | ANNUAL INCOME<br>BEFORE TAX |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 0.  | NO INCOME AT ALL            | NO INCOME AT ALL            |
| 1.  | LESS THAN £ 25              | <b>LESS THAN £ 1,299</b>    |
| 2.  | £ 25 - £ 39                 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099           |
| 3.  | £ 40 - £ 59                 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099           |
| 4.  | £ 60 - £ 79                 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199           |
| 5.  | £ 80 - £ 99                 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199           |
| 6.  | £ 100 - £ 124               | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499           |
| 7.  | £ 125 - £ 149               | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799           |
| 8.  | £ 150 - £ 179               | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299           |
| 9.  | £ 180 - £ 209               | £ 9,300 - £10,999           |
| 10. | £ 210 - £ 259               | £11,000 - £13,499           |
| 11. | £ 260 - £ 299               | £13,500 - £15,999           |
| 12. | £300 - £379                 | £16,000 - £19,999           |
| 13. | £ 380 - £ 479               | £20,000 - £24,999           |
| 14. | £ 480 - OR MORE             | £25,000 - OR MORE           |

| 1.  | She/he works only while they are at school               |
|-----|--|
| 2.  | They look after themselves until she/he gets home        |
| 3.  | She/he works from home                                   |
| 4.  | His/her spouse/partner looks after them                  |
| 5.  | A <u>nanny or mother's help</u> looks after them at home |
| 6.  | They go to a work-place nursery                          |
| 7.  | They go to a <u>day nursery</u>                          |
| 8.  | They go to a <u>child minder</u>                         |
| 9.  | A <u>relative</u> looks after them                       |
| 10. | A <u>friend or neighbour</u> looks after them            |
| 11. | Something else (please give details)                     |

| 1.  | NI Retirement (old age) Pension                            |
|-----|--|
| 2.  | Pension from previous employer(s)                          |
| 3.  | Disability Allowance                                       |
| 4.  | Job Seekers Allowance (Unemployment) and/or Income Support |
| 6.  | Child Benefit  |
| 7.  | Family Credit  |
| 8.  | Housing Benefit/Rent Rebate                                |
| 9.  | <b>Incapacity Benefit</b>                                  |
| 10. | Any Other State Benefit (Please specify)                   |

|     | WEEKLY INCOME<br>BEFORE TAX | ANNUAL INCOME BEFORE TAX |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 0.  | NO INCOME AT ALL            | NO INCOME AT ALL         |
| 1.  | LESS THAN £ 25              | LESS THAN £ 1,299        |
| 2.  | £ 25 - £ 39                 | £ 1,300 - £ 2,099        |
| 3.  | £ 40 - £ 59                 | £ 2,100 - £ 3,099        |
| 4.  | £ 60 - £ 79                 | £ 3,100 - £ 4,199        |
| 5.  | £ 80 - £ 99                 | £ 4,200 - £ 5,199        |
| 6.  | £ 100 - £ 124               | £ 5,200 - £ 6,499        |
| 7.  | £ 125 - £ 149               | £ 6,500 - £ 7,799        |
| 8.  | £ 150 - £ 179               | £ 7,800 - £ 9,299        |
| 9.  | £ 180 - £ 209               | £ 9,300 - £10,999        |
| 10. | £ 210 - £ 259               | £11,000 - £13,499        |
| 11. | £ 260 - £ 299               | £13,500 - £15,999        |
| 12. | £300 - £379                 | £16,000 - £19,999        |
| 13. | £ 380 - £ 479               | £20,000 - £24,999        |
| 14. | £ 480 - OR MORE             | £25,000 - OR MORE        |